

**MEPS HC-027**  
**1998 Medical Conditions**

**December 2001**

**Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality  
Center for Cost and Financing Studies**

## Contents

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Contents .....   | i    |
| A. Data Use Agreement.....                                       | A-1  |
| B. Background .....  | B-1  |
| 1.0 Household Component .....                                    | B-1  |
| 2.0 Medical Provider Component .....                             | B-2  |
| 3.0 Insurance Component .....                                    | B-3  |
| 4.0 Survey Management.....                                       | B-3  |
| C. Technical and Programming Information .....                   | C-1  |
| 1.0 General Information .....                                    | C-1  |
| 2.0 Data File Information .....                                  | C-2  |
| 2.1 Codebook Structure .....                                     | C-3  |
| 2.2 Reserved Codes .....   | C-3  |
| 2.3 Codebook Format .....  | C-4  |
| 2.4 Variable Naming.....   | C-4  |
| 2.5 File Contents.....   | C-4  |
| 2.5.1 Identifier Variables (DUID-CONDRN) .....                   | C-4  |
| 2.5.2 Medical Condition Variables (PRIOLIST-CCCODEX) .           | C-5  |
| 2.5.3 Alternative Care .....                                     | C-10 |
| 2.5.4 Utilization Variables (OBNUM – RXNUM).....                 | C-10 |
| 3.0 Survey Sample Information .....                              | C-11 |
| 3.1 Sample Design and Response Rates .....                       | C-11 |
| 3.2 Sample Weights and Variance Estimation .....                 | C-12 |
| 3.3 Person-level Estimation using this MEPS Public Use Release . | C-13 |
| 3.4 Variance Estimation.....                                     | C-16 |
| 4.0 Merging MEPS Data Files .....                                | C-17 |
| References .....   | C-18 |

## **A. Data Use Agreement**

Individual identifiers have been removed from the macro-data contained in the files on this CD-ROM. Nevertheless, under sections 308 (d) and 903 (c) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m and 42 U.S.C. 299 a-I), data collected by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) and/or the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) may not be used for any purpose other than for the purpose for which it was supplied; any effort to determine the identity of any reported cases, is prohibited by law.

Therefore in accordance with the above referenced Federal Statute, it is understood that:

No one is to use the data in this data set in any way except for statistical reporting and analysis; and

1. If the identity of any person or establishment should be discovered inadvertently, then (a) no use will be made of this knowledge, (b) The Director, Office of Management AHRQ will be advised of this incident, (c) the information that would identify any individual or establishment will be safeguarded or destroyed, as requested by AHRQ, and (d) no one else will be informed of the discovered identity.
2. No one will attempt to link this data set with individually identifiable records from any data sets other than the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey or the National Health Interview Survey.

By using this data you signify your agreement to comply with the above stated statutorily based requirements with the knowledge that deliberately making a false statement in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the Federal Government violates 18 U.S.C. 1001 and is punishable by a fine of up to \$10,000 or up to 5 years in prison.

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality requests that users cite AHRQ and the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey as the data source in any publications or research based upon these data.

## **B. Background**

This documentation describes one in a series of public use files from the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS). The survey provides a new and extensive data set on the use of health services and health care in the United States.

The Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (MEPS) is conducted to provide nationally representative estimates of health care use, expenditures, sources of payment, and insurance coverage for the U.S. civilian non-institutionalized population. MEPS is cosponsored by the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS).

MEPS comprises three component surveys: the Household Component (HC), the Medical Provider Component (MPC), and the Insurance Component (IC). The HC is the core survey, and it forms the basis for the MPC sample and part of the IC sample. Together these surveys yield comprehensive data that provide national estimates of the level and distribution of health care use and expenditures, support health services research, and can be used to assess health care policy implications.

MEPS is the third in a series of national probability surveys conducted by AHRQ on the financing and use of medical care in the United States. The National Medical Care Expenditure Survey (NMCES, also known as NMES-1) was conducted in 1977, the National Medical Expenditure Survey (NMES-2) in 1987. Beginning in 1996, MEPS continues this series with design enhancements and efficiencies that provide a more current data resource to capture the changing dynamics of the health care delivery and insurance system.

The design efficiencies incorporated into MEPS are in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Survey Integration Plan of June 1995, which focused on consolidating DHHS surveys, achieving cost efficiencies, reducing respondent burden, and enhancing analytical capacities. To accommodate these goals, new MEPS design features include linkage with the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), from which the sampled households for the MEPS HC are drawn, and continuous longitudinal data collection for core survey components. The MEPS HC augments NHIS by selecting a sample of NHIS respondents, collecting additional data on their health care expenditures, and linking these data with additional information collected from the respondents' medical providers, employers, and insurance providers.

### **1.0 Household Component**

The MEPS HC, a nationally representative survey of the U.S. civilian non-institutionalized population, collects medical expenditure data at both the person and household levels. The HC collects detailed data on demographic characteristics, health conditions, health status, use of medical care services, charges and payments, access to care, satisfaction with care, health insurance coverage, income, and employment.

The HC uses an overlapping panel design in which data are collected through a preliminary contact followed by a series of five rounds of interviews over a 2 1/2 year period. Employing computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) technology, data on medical expenditures and use for two calendar years are collected from each household. This series of data collection rounds is launched each year on a new sample of households to provide overlapping panels of survey data and, when combined with other ongoing panels, will provide continuous and current estimates of health care expenditures.

The sample of households selected for the MEPS HC is drawn from among respondents to the NHIS, conducted by NCHS. The NHIS provides a nationally representative sample of the U.S. civilian non-institutionalized population, with oversampling of Hispanics and blacks.

## **2.0 Medical Provider Component**

The MEPS MPC supplements and validates information on medical care events reported in the MEPS HC by obtaining data directly from medical providers and pharmacies identified by household respondents. The MPC sample includes all hospitals, hospital physicians, home health agencies, and pharmacies reported in the HC. Also included in the MPC are office-based physicians:

- Providing care for HC respondents receiving Medicaid
- Identified through a 75 percent sample of HC households receiving care through an HMO (health maintenance organization) or managed care plan
- Identified through a 25 percent sample of the remaining HC households

Data are collected on medical and financial characteristics of medical and pharmacy events reported by HC respondents, including:

- Diagnoses coded according to ICD-9-CM (9th Revision, International Classification of Diseases) and DSM-IV (Fourth Edition, *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*)
- Physician procedure codes classified by CPT-4 (Common Procedure Terminology, Version 4)
- Inpatient stay codes classified by DRGs (diagnosis-related groups)
- Prescriptions coded by national drug code (NDC), medication names, strength, and quantity dispensed
- Charges, payments, and the reasons for any difference between charges and payments

The MPC is conducted through telephone interviews and mailed survey materials.

### **3.0 Insurance Component**

The MEPS IC collects data on health insurance plans obtained through employers, unions, and other sources of private health insurance. Data obtained in the IC include the number and types of private insurance plans offered, benefits associated with these plans, premiums, contributions by employers and employees, eligibility requirements, and employer characteristics.

Establishments participating in the MEPS IC are selected through four sampling frames:

- A list of employers or other insurance providers identified by MEPS HC respondents who report having private health insurance at the Round 1 interview.
- A Bureau of the Census list frame of private sector business establishments.
- The Census of Governments from Bureau of the Census.
- An Internal Revenue Service list of the self-employed.

To provide an integrated picture of health insurance, data collected from the first sampling frame (employers and insurance providers) are linked back to data provided by the MEPS HC respondents. Data from the other three sampling frames are collected to provide annual national and State estimates of the supply of private health insurance available to American workers and to evaluate policy issues pertaining to health insurance.

The MEPS IC is an annual panel survey. Data are collected from the selected organizations through a prescreening telephone interview, a mailed questionnaire, and a telephone followup for nonrespondents.

### **4.0 Survey Management**

MEPS data are collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. They are edited and published in accordance with the confidentiality provisions of this act and the Privacy Act. NCHS provides consultation and technical assistance.

As soon as data collection and editing are completed, the MEPS survey data are released to the public in staged releases of summary reports and microdata files. Summary reports are released as printed documents and electronic files. Microdata files are released on CD-ROM and/or as electronic files. A catalog of all MEPS products released to date is provided on the AHRQ web site (<http://www.meps.ahrq.gov/>).

Printed documents and CD-ROMs are available through the AHRQ Publications Clearinghouse. Write or call:

AHRQ Publications Clearinghouse  
Attn: (publication number)  
P.O. Box 8547  
Silver Spring, MD 20907  
800/358-9295  
410/381-3150 (callers outside the United States only)  
888/586-6340 (toll-free TDD service; hearing impaired only)

Be sure to specify the AHRQ number of the document or CD-ROM you are requesting. Selected electronic files are available from the Internet on the AHRQ home page: <http://www.meps.ahrq.gov/>.

Additional information on MEPS is available from the MEPS project manager or the MEPS public use data manager at the Center for Cost and Financing Studies, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

## **C. Technical and Programming Information**

### **1.0 General Information**

This documentation describes the data contained in MEPS Public Use Release HC-027, which is one in a series of public use data files to be released from 1998 of the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey Household Component (MEPS HC).

Released in ASCII and SAS formats, this public use file provides information on household-reported medical conditions collected on a nationally representative sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States for calendar year 1998 MEPS HC.

This file contains 72,576 records. Each record represents one household-reported medical condition reported in the 1998 portion of Round 3, and Rounds 4 and 5 for Panel 2, as well as Rounds 1 and 2 of Panel 3, and the 1998 portion of Round 3 for Panel 3 (i.e., Rounds for MEPS panels covering calendar year 1998).

The following documentation offers a brief overview of the types and levels of data provided, the content and structure of the files. It contains the following sections:

Data File Information

Survey Sample Information

Merging MEPS Data Files

Appendices

    Variable to Source Crosswalk

    Detailed ICD-9 Condition, Procedure, and Clinical Classification Code

    Frequencies

    Clinical Classification Code to ICD-9 Code Crosswalk

    List of Priority Conditions

A codebook of all the variables included in the 1998 Medical Conditions File is provided in a separate file (H27CB.PDF). The Readme file contains the programming information.

For more information on MEPS survey design see Cohen, 1997; Cohen 1997; and Cohen 1996. A copy of the survey instrument used to collect this information on this file is available on the MEPS web site: <http://www.meps.ahrq.gov>.

## **2.0 Data File Information**

This file contains 72,576 records. Each record represents one household-reported medical condition reported in the 1998 portion of Round 3, and Rounds 4 and 5 for Panel 2, as well as Rounds 1 and 2 of Panel 3, and the 1998 portion of Round 3 for Panel 3 (i.e., Rounds for MEPS panels covering calendar year 1998). Records included on this file met criterion 1 below and one of criteria 2 – 6.

- 1) The condition is reported by a household survey respondent residing in an eligible responding household.
- 2) The condition is reported during Rounds 4 and 5 of Panel 2 or Rounds 1 and 2 of Panels 3; or
- 3) The condition was identified as a priority condition in Panel 2 Rounds 1 or 2 (limited data are available on this file for these records, see Section 2.5.2 for details); or
- 4) The condition is reported in Rounds 2 or 3 of Panel 2 and links to a 1998 medical provider visit or a medication prescribed in 1998; or
- 5) The condition is reported in Round 3 of Panel 3 and links to a 1998 medical provider visit or a medicine prescribed in 1998; or
- 6) The condition is reported in Round 2 or 3 of Panel 2 Round 3 of Panel 3, does not link to a 1998 medical provider visit or a medication prescribed in 1998, and 50 percent or more of a respondent's reference period occurred in 1998.

For each variable on the file, both weighted and unweighted frequencies are provided in the codebook. Because the conditions identified in this file are derived from self-reports, these data cannot be used to make estimates of disease, prevalence of health conditions, or mortality/morbidity.

Data from this file can be merged with 1998 MEPS person-level data using DUPERSID to append person-level characteristics such as demographic or health insurance characteristics to each record (see Section 4.0 for details). Data from this file also can be merged to 1998 MEPS Medical Provider Event Files (HC-026A, HC-026B, HC-026D through HC-026H) by using the link files provided on HC-026I, File 1 (see HC-026I for details). Since each record represents a single condition reported by household respondents, some household respondents may have multiple medical conditions and thus will be represented on multiple records on this file. Other household respondents may have reported no medical conditions and thus will have no records on this file.

## **2.1 Codebook Structure**

The codebook and data file sequence lists variables in the following order:

Unique person identifiers  
Unique condition identifiers  
Medical condition variables  
Weight and variance estimation variables

## **2.2 Reserved Codes**

The following reserved code values are used:

| <b>Value</b>       | <b>Definition</b>   |
|--------------------|---|
| -1 INAPPLICABLE    | Question was not asked due to skip pattern.                   |
| -7 REFUSED         | Question was asked and respondent refused to answer question. |
| -8 DK              | Question was asked and respondent did not know answer.        |
| -9 NOT ASCERTAINED | Interviewer did not record the data.                          |

Generally, -1, -7, -8, and -9 have not been edited on this file. The values of -1 and -9 can be edited by analysts by following the skip patterns in the questionnaire. These reserve codes indicated appropriate responses for skip patterns associated with priority and injury conditions (see HC-018 Sections 2.2 for details.) Priority and injury conditions on the current file did not undergo the extensive editing they did on previous releases of the Medical Conditions file. Data users should note that the reserve codes -11 and -12 are not used on the current file.

## **2.3 Codebook Format**

This codebook describes an ASCII data set and provides the following programming identifiers for each variable:

| <b>Identifier</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|-------------------|---|
| Name              | Variable name (maximum of 8 characters)                                   |
| Description       | Variable descriptor (maximum 40 characters)                               |
| Format            | Name of bytes   |
| Type              | Type of data: numeric (indicated by NUM) or character (indicated by CHAR) |
| Start             | Beginning column position of variable in record                           |
| End               | Ending column position of variable in record                              |

## **2.4 Variable Naming**

In general, variable names reflect the content of the variable, with an 8 character limitation. For questions asked in a specific Round, the end digit in the variable name reflects the Round in which the question was asked. Edited variables end in an “X” and are so noted in the variable label.

Variables contained in this delivery were derived either from the questionnaire itself or from the CAPI. The source of each variable is identified in Appendix 1 entitled “Variable to Source Crosswalk.” Sources for each variable are indicated in one of four ways: (1) variables which are derived from CAPI or assigned in sampling are so indicated; (2) variables derived from complex algorithms associated with re-enumeration are labeled “RE Section”; (3) variables which come from one or more specific questions have those numbers and questionnaire section indicated in the “Source” column; (4) variables constructed from multiple questions using complex algorithms are labeled “Constructed” in the “SOURCE” column.

## **2.5 File Contents**

### **2.5.1 Identifier Variables (DUID-CONDNR)**

The definitions of Dwelling Units (DU s) and Group Quarters in the MEPS-HC is generally consistent with the definitions employed for the National Health Interview

Survey (NHIS). The dwelling unit ID (DUID) is a five-digit random number assigned after the case was sampled for MEPS. The person number (PID) uniquely identifies each person within the dwelling unit. The variable DUPERSID uniquely identifies each person represented on the file, and is the combination of the variables DUID and PID. CONDN indicates the condition number of each condition for an individual respondent (e.g., condition number 1, 2, 3, etc.) plus a control digit. The number of conditions for persons represented on this file ranges from 1 to 53. CONDIDX uniquely identifies each condition (i.e., each record on the file), and is the combination of DUPERSID and CONDN.

PANEL98 is a constructed variable used to specify the panel number for the interview. PANEL98 will indicate either Panel 2 or Panel 3.

CONDRN indicates the round in which the condition was first reported. For a small number of cases, conditions that actually began in an earlier round were not reported by respondents until subsequent rounds of data collection. For these cases no editing was performed to reconcile the round in which a condition began and the round that the condition was first reported.

### **2.5.2 Medical Condition Variables (PRIOLIST-CCCODEX)**

This file contains variables describing medical conditions reported by respondents in several sections of the MEPS questionnaire, including the Condition Enumeration Section, Health Status Section, and all questionnaire sections collecting information about health provider visits, prescription medications, and disability days (see Variable-Source Crosswalk in Appendix 1 for details).

#### **Priority Conditions and Injuries**

Certain conditions were a priori designated as “priority conditions” (PRIOLIST=1) due to their prevalence, expense, or relevance to policy. Some were long-term life-threatening conditions, such as cancer, diabetes, emphysema, high cholesterol, HIV/AIDS, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, and stroke. Others were chronic manageable conditions, including arthritis, asthma, gall bladder disease, stomach ulcers, and back problems of any kind. In addition, Alzheimer’s disease or other dementias, as well as depression and anxiety disorders, were included in the priority list. For a complete listing of “priority conditions” see Appendix 4. Priority conditions were identified as such in the field by MEPS interviewers. Occasionally errors were made and not all priority conditions were identified. Consequently, these records are missing the follow-up questions described below. Likewise, some conditions were inaccurately identified as priority conditions. These records do have follow-up questions even though they are not priority conditions.

When a condition was first mentioned, respondents were asked whether it was due to an accident or an injury (INJURY=1). Some injuries are also priority conditions (e.g. back pain).

## **Date Priority Condition Began/Accident Occurred**

The date a priority condition began (CONDBEGD, CONDBEGM, CONDBEGY) is collected only for conditions that appear on the priority list. The date an accident or injury occurred (ACCIDENTD, ACCENTM, ACCDENTY) is collected only for accident/injury conditions. For 44 priority conditions and 27 injuries respondents reported that the year the condition began or the date the accident occurred was 1999. These records were retained on the current file because they link to a 1998 medical provider event.

## **Round Specific Questions for Priority Conditions and Injuries**

When a respondent first reported a condition on the priority list (PRIOLIST=1) or a condition caused by an injury (INJURY=1) a series of questions regarding health care utilization for that condition and the effect of that condition on the person's overall health was asked. The names of these variables end in 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 indicating the round in which they were asked. The following questions were asked in the round in which the respondent first reported a priority condition or a condition resulting from an injury.

- a. Whether the respondent ever saw or talked to a doctor about the condition (SEEDREV1 – SEEDREV5).
- b. whether the latest time a doctor was seen for this condition was before or after the beginning of the reference period for the interview Round (LSTSAW1). This question was asked **only** in Round 1.
- c. whether the person was still being treated for the condition (STILTR1- STILTR5).
- d. how seriously the condition affected the person's overall health and well-being since it began (OVRALL1-OVRALL5).
- e. whether the person with the condition himself/herself provided the information, versus being reported by another household member (WHOTYP1 – WHOTYP5).
- f. whether the health care provider recommended further treatment or consultation for the condition (FURTCA1 – FURTCA5).
- g. how much follow-up care the person received for the condition (all; some; none; or still being treated) (FOLOCA1 – FOLOCA5).
- h. whether the person saw or talked to a doctor about the condition during the reference period (SEEDREF1 – SEEDREF5). This variable was constructed for priority conditions only.

When a respondent reported a condition that resulted from an accident or injury (INJURY=1) the following information was obtained from respondents during the round in which the injury was first reported.

- a. whether or not the accident/injury occurred at work (ACCDNWRK) – respondents aged 16 and younger were not asked this question and coded ACCDNWRK = 1;
- b. where the accident happened (ACDNTLOC);
- c. if the accident/injury occurred at home, was it inside or outside the house. (INOUTH);
- d. whether or not the accident involved another vehicle, gun, weapon other than a gun, poison, fire, drowning or near-drowning, sports injury, a fall, something else (VEHICLE, GUN, WEAPON, POISON, FIREBURN, DROWN, SPORTS, FALL, ACDNTOTH);
- e. whether or not the person has fully recovered from the injury (RECOVER);

For priority conditions only, additional information was obtained in rounds subsequent to the one in which the condition was first mentioned. This information was obtained only if there was a medical provider visit or a prescribed medication or a disability day associated with the condition in that round. If this occurred, the condition was “selected” for follow-up questions for the round.

For priority conditions selected in rounds after they were first mentioned, the following questions were asked:

- a. whether the person saw or talked to a doctor about the condition during the reference period (SEEDREF1 – SEEDREF5).
- b. whether the person was still being treated for the condition (STILTR1 – STILTR5).
- c. how seriously the condition affected the person’s overall health and well-being since it began (OVRALL1 – OVRALL5).
- d. whether the person with the condition himself/herself provided the information, versus being reported by another household member (WHOTYP1 – WHOTYP5).

## **Treatment of Data from Rounds Not Occuring in 1998**

For Panel 2, Rounds 1 and 2 occurred in 1997 and are not included on this file unless the condition was identified as a priority condition (see the discussion of PRIOFLG below). For Panel 3, Rounds 4 and 5 occurred in 1999 and are not included on this file. Therefore, round-specific variables for Rounds 1 and 2 of Panel 2 are assigned an inapplicable code (-1) for respondents in Panel 2, and round-specific variables for Rounds 4 and 5 of Panel 3 are assigned an inapplicable code (-1). Data for Rounds 4 and 5 pertain only to Panel 2; data for Rounds 1 and 2 pertain only to Panel 3, and both panels provide data from Round 3. (Note: PANEL98 must be used to identify whether Round 3 variables were collected in Panel 2 or Panel 3.)

All priority conditions and conditions resulting from an injury that were first reported in Rounds 1 or 2 of Panel 2 have round-specific data for those rounds included on the 1997 Medical Conditions File (HC-018). The variables PRIOFLG and INJURFLG indicate if the condition is “Not a priority/injury condition” (0), whether or not “Additional information is included on the 1997 Medical Condition File” (1), or if “all priority/injury information is included on the current file” (2).

Note: Priority conditions are generally chronic conditions. Even though a respondent may not have reported a medical provider visit, a prescribed medicine or a disability in 1998 due to the condition, analysts should consider that the respondent is probably still experiencing the condition. If a Panel 2 respondent reported a priority condition in Rounds 1 or 2 and did not have a provider visit, a prescribed medicine, or a disability day for the condition in Rounds 3, 4 or 5 of Panel 2, round-specific variables for Rounds 3, 4, and 5 are coded as -1. The only information provided on the current 1998 file is the ICD9CODX, ICD9PROX, and CCCODEX. These records also can be identified if PRIOFLG=1.

## **Rounds in which conditions were reported/selected (CRND1 – CRND5)**

A set of constructed variables (CRND1 – CRND5) indicate the round in which the condition was first reported, and for subsequent rounds, the round(s) in which a medical provider event, prescription medication, or disability day occurred due to condition. For example, consider a condition for which CRND1 = 0, CRND2 = 1, and CRND3 = 1; this sequence of CRND indicators implies that the condition was not present during Round 1 (CRND1 = 0), was first mentioned during Round 2, and was associated with a medical event during Round 3. These round indicators have not been reconciled with CONDRN. CRND1 – CRND5 are not applicable for most pregnancies, prenatal visits, or deliveries due to the questionnaire design.

## **Disability Flag Variables**

This file contains 3 flag variables indicating whether or not a condition is associated with a missed workday (MISSWORK), a missed school day (MISSSCHL), or a bed day (INBEDFLG).

## **Diagnosis and Procedure Codes**

The medical conditions and procedures reported by the Household Component respondent were recorded by the interviewer as verbatim text, which were then coded to fully-specified 1996 ICD-9-CM codes, including medical condition and V codes (see Health Care Financing Administration, 1980), by professional coders. Although codes were verified and error rates did not exceed 2.5 percent for any coder, analysts should not presume this level of precision in the data; the ability of household respondents to report condition data that can be coded accurately should not be assumed (see Cox and Cohen, 1985; Cox and Iachan, 1987; Edwards, et al, 1994; and Johnson and Sanchez, 1993).

In order to preserve respondent confidentiality, nearly all of the condition codes provided on this file (ICD9CODX) have been collapsed from fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. Table 1 in Appendix 2 provides a table of unweighted and weighted frequencies for all ICD-9 condition code values reported on the file. In this table, values that reflect this collapsing have an asterisk in the label indicating that the 3-digit category includes all the subclassifications within that category. For example, the ICD9CODX value of 034 “Strep Throat/Scarlet Fev \*” includes the fully-specified subclassifications 034.0 and 034.1; the value 296 “Affective Disorders\*” includes the fully specified subclassifications 296.0 through 296.99. Less than 1 percent of the records on this file were edited further by collapsing two or more 3-digit codes into one 3-digit code.

Similarly, most of the procedure codes (ICD9PROX) were collapsed from fully specified codes to 2-digit category codes. Table 2 in Appendix 2 provides unweighted and weighted frequencies for ICD9PROX, and this type of collapsing is identified by an asterisk in the variable label. For example, the ICD9PROX value in 81 “Joint Repair\*” includes subclassifications 81.0 through 81.99. Some records were further edited to combine 2 or more 2-digit categories.

Users should note that because of the design of the survey, most deliveries (i.e. births) are coded as pregnancies. For more accurate estimates for deliveries analysts should use RSINHOS “Reason Entered Hospital” found on the Hospital Inpatient Stays Public Use File (HC-026D).

Conditions and procedures were reported in the same sections of the HC questionnaire (see Variable-Source Crosswalk in Appendix 1). Labels for all values of the variables ICD9CODX and ICD9PROX, as shown in Tables 1 and 2, are provided in the SAS programming statements included in this release (see the HC-027SU.TXT file).

## **Clinical Classification Codes**

ICD-9-CM condition codes have been aggregated into clinically meaningful categories that group similar conditions (CCCODEX). CCODEX was generated using Clinical Classification Software (formerly known as Clinical Classifications for Health Care Policy Research (CCHPR)), (Elixhauser, et al., 1998), which aggregates conditions and V-codes into 259 mutually exclusive categories, most of which are clinically homogeneous. Appendix 3 lists the ICD-9-CM codes that have been aggregated for each clinical classification category. Note that the reported ICD-9-CM code values were mapped to the appropriate clinical classification category prior to being collapsed to 3-digit ICD-9 codes. For confidentiality purposes a small number (less than 2 percent) of clinical classification codes have been edited. Table 3 in Appendix 2 provides weighted and unweighted frequencies for CCCODEX. Labels for all values of the variable CCCODEX, as shown in Table 3, are provided in the SAS programming statements included in this release (see the H27SU.TXT file).

### **2.5.3 Alternative Care**

In Rounds 3 and 5 respondents were asked whether or not alternative care was received for a condition (APCARE53). Alternative care includes the use of treatments such as acupuncture, nutritional advice, massage therapy, herbal remedies, bio-feedback, imagery or relaxation techniques, homeopathic treatments, spiritual healing or prayer, hypnosis, or traditional medicine such as Chinese or American Indian medicine. APCARE3 has three possible values: “0” if the person received no alternative care for any condition , “1” if alternative care was received for this condition, and “2” if alternative care was not received for this condition, but was received for another condition on the file.

### **2.5.4 Utilization Variables (OBNUM – RXNUM)**

The variables are OBNUM, OPNUM, HHNUM, DNNUM, HSNUM, ERNUM, and RXNUM indicate the total number of 1998 medical provider events that can be linked to each condition record on the current file for each event type, i.e., office-based, outpatient, home health, dental, hospital stays, emergency room visits, and prescribed medicines, respectively.

These counts of events were derived from Medical Provider Event Public Use Files (HC-026A, HC-026B and HC-026D - HC-026H). Medical provider events associated with conditions include all utilization that occurred between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 1998.

Because persons can be seen for more than one condition per visit, these frequencies will not match the person- or event-level utilization counts. For example, if a person had one hospital stay and was treated for a fractured hip and a fractured shoulder and a concussion, each of these conditions has a unique record and HSNUM=1 for each record. If you sum HSNUM for these records, then the total hospital stays would be 3 when actually there was only 1 hospital stay for that person and 3 conditions were treated.

These variables are useful if you wanted to know the number of hospitals for head injuries, hip fractures, etc.

### **3.0 Survey Sample Information**

#### **3.1 Sample Design and Response Rates**

The MEPS is designed to produce estimates at the national and regional level over time for the civilian, noninstitutionalized population of the United States and some subpopulations of interest. The data in this public use set pertain to calendar year 1998. The data were collected in Rounds 1, 2, and 3 for MEPS Panel 3 and Rounds 3, 4, and 5 for MEPS Panel 2. Note that Round 3 for a MEPS panel overlaps two calendar years. The reference period for Round 3 of Panel 2 covers the end of 1997 and the beginning of 1998 while the reference period for Round 3 of MEPS Panel 3 covers the end of 1998 and the beginning of 1999. As discussed earlier, for Panel 3, about 30 percent of the Round 2 RUs had reference periods that extended into 1999, but this will present no problems analytically. All the usual information is presented in the standard variables. The only utilization data that appear on the file are those associated with health care events occurring in calendar year 1998, and all utilization data for 1998 reported by MEPS respondents have been included in this database.

The households in this 1998 MEPS database are related to households participating in the National Health Interview Survey in 1996 and 1997. The households (occupied dwelling units) selected for MEPS Panel 2 were a subsample of 1996 NHIS respondents while those in MEPS Panel 3 were a subsample of 1997 NHIS respondents. A household may contain one or more family units, each consisting of one or more individuals. Analysis can be undertaken using either the individual or the family as the unit of analysis.

For MEPS Panel 2 several domains of interest were oversampled to provide increased precision for analytic purposes. These domains included households containing persons with one of the following characteristics based on NHIS data: adults with functional impairments, children with limitations in activity, individuals aged 18-64 with expected high medical expenditures, individuals with family incomes expected to be below 200% of the poverty level in 1997, and adults with other impairments. Because some households could be associated with more than one domain, a hierarchical sample selection procedure was employed. If a household could be associated with multiple domains, it was assigned to the domain given the highest priority in the hierarchy.

There have been some published reports on the MEPS sample design. For detailed information on the MEPS sample design for Panel 1, see Cohen, S. Sample Design of the 1996 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey Household Component. Rockville (MD): Agency for Health Care Policy and Research; 1997. MEPS Methodology Report, No. 2. AHCPR Pub. No. 97-0027. For detailed information on the MEPS sample design for Panel 2, see Appendix 2: Cohen, S., Sample Design of the 1997 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey Household Component.

## **MEPS-Linked to the National Health Interview Survey**

The sample of 6,300 households (occupied dwelling units) for the MEPS Panel 2 consisted of a nationally representative subsample of the households responding to the 1996 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). A subsample of 5,166 households was selected for MEPS Panel 3 from among households responding to the 1997 NHIS.

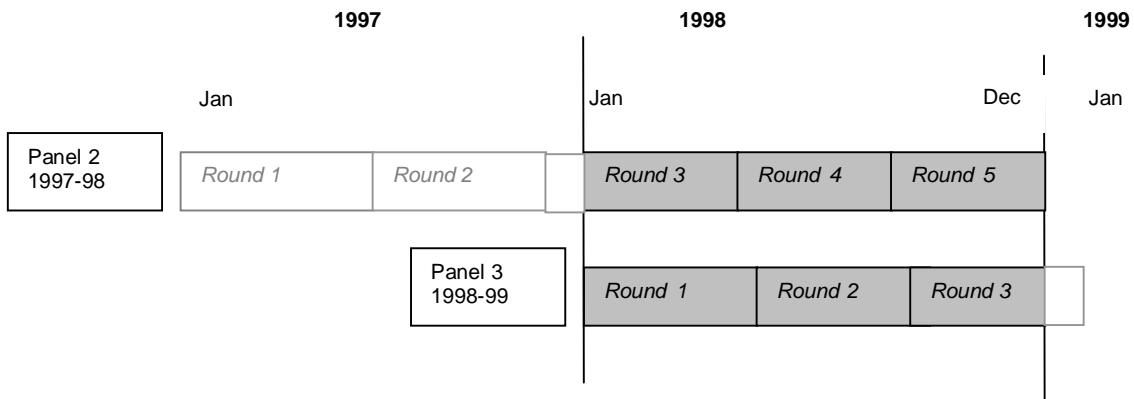
The NHIS sample design has three stages of sample selection: an area sample of PSUs; a sample of segments (single or groups of blocks or block equivalents) within sampled PSUs; and a sample of housing units within segments. Among initially sampled households, those containing Hispanics and blacks were oversampled at rates of approximately 2 and 1.5 times the rate of remaining households. These same rates of oversampling are reflected in the MEPS sample of households. The only major difference in the definition of a household between NHIS and MEPS is that college aged students living away from home during the school year were interviewed at their place of residence for the NHIS but were identified by and linked to their parents' household for MEPS.

### **3.2 Sample Weights and Variance Estimation**

In the database “MEPS HC-028: 1998 Full Year Population Characteristics,” weight variables are provided for estimation purposes. Procedures and considerations associated with the construction and interpretation of person and family-level estimates using these and other variables are discussed below.

### **Response Rates**

In order to produce annual health care estimates for calendar year 1998 based on the full MEPS sample, data will also need to be pooled across the second and third MEPS national samples. More specifically, full calendar year 1998 data collected in Rounds 3 through 5 for the MEPS Panel 2 sample are pooled with data from the first three rounds of data collection for the MEPS Panel 3 sample (the general approach is illustrated below—the anomaly of having the reference periods of some RUs in Panel 3, Round 2 extend into 1999 has been ignored here for purposes of clarity). Overall, the full 1998 MEPS household sample consists of approximately 9,023 reporting units (where student RUs are linked to parent RUs for this count) which include 22,953 individuals that completed the full series of MEPS interviews for their entire period of eligibility, providing the necessary information to produce national use estimates for calendar year 1998.



## **Panel 2**

Conditioned on response to Rounds 1-3 of the Panel 2 MEPS, of 13,067 key and inscope individuals eligible for data collection in 1998, 12,260 (93.82 percent) provided data for their entire period of eligibility. Consequently, after factoring in the impact of survey attrition, the overall Panel 2 MEPS person-level response rate for deriving annual estimates was 64.95 percent (.6923 x .9382). Of these full year respondents for calendar year 1998, 12,086 were in scope on December 31, 1998.

## **Panel 3**

Conditioned on response to Round 1 of the Panel 3 MEPS, of 11,379 key and inscope individuals eligible for data collection in 1998, 10,693 (93.97 percent) provided data for their entire period of eligibility. Consequently, after factoring in the impact of survey attrition, the overall Panel 3 MEPS person-level response rate for deriving annual estimates was 70.76 percent (.753 x .9397). Of these full year respondents for calendar year 1998, 10,544 were in scope on December 31, 1998.

## **Combined MEPS Panels: Response Rate for Annual 1998 Estimates**

A pooled response rate for the survey respondents in this data set can be obtained by taking an average of the panel-specific response rates. This pooled response rate for the combined panels is 67.9 percent, consisting of a total of 22,953 survey participants.

### **3.3 Person-level Estimation using this MEPS Public Use Release**

#### **Overview**

There is a single person-level weight variable called WTDPER98. However, care should be taken in its application as it permits both “point-in-time” and “range of time” estimates, depending on the variables used to define the set of persons of interest for analysis. A person-level weight was assigned to each key, inscope person who responded to MEPS for the full period of time that he or she was inscope during the MEPS. For Panel 3 this requirement pertained only to 1998, but for Panel 2 it pertained to both 1997 and 1998. (Recall that a person is inscope whenever he or she is a member of the civilian,

noninstitutionalized portion of the U.S. population.)

## **Developing Person-level MEPS Estimates**

The data in this file can be used to develop estimates on persons in the civilian, noninstitutionalized population on December 31, 1998 and for the slightly larger population of persons in the civilian, noninstitutionalized population at any time during 1998. To obtain a cross-sectional (point-in-time) estimate for all inscope persons living in the country on December 31, 1998, include cases with both WTDPER98>0 (a positive person-level weight) and INSC1231=1 (the person is inscope on December 31, 1998). To obtain an estimate for all persons who were inscope at some time in 1998, include all cases with WTDPER98>0. After selecting the appropriate cases, apply the weight variable WTDPER98 to the analytic variable(s) of interest to obtain national estimates. The following table contains a summary of cases to include and sample sizes for these two populations (for shorthand purposes, the term “general” is used to indicate the “civilian, noninstitutionalized” component of the U.S. population).

| <b>Population of Interest</b>              | <b>Cases to Include</b>   | <b>Sample Size</b> |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| General Population on December 31, 1998    | WTDPER98>0 and INSC1231=1 | 22,630             |
| General Population over the course of 1998 | WTDPER98>0                | 22,953             |

## **Details on Person-Level Weights Construction**

### **Overview**

The person-level weight WTDPER98 was developed in three stages. A person-level weight for Panel 3 was created, including both an adjustment for nonresponse over time and poststratification, controlling to Current Population Survey (CPS) population estimates based on five different variables. Poverty status was not included since income data for assigning persons to a poverty status was yet to be established. Then a person-level weight for Panel 2 was created, again including an adjustment for nonresponse over time and poststratification, controlling to CPS population estimates based on the same five variables. When poverty status information derived from income variables became available, a 1998 average annual weight was formed from the Panel 2 and Panel 3 weights by multiplying the Panel weights by .5. Then a final poststratification was done on this composite weight variable, including poverty status as well as the original five poststratification variables in the establishment of the final 1998 person level weight.

## **MEPS Panel 2**

The person-level weight for MEPS Panel 2 was developed using the 1997 full year weight for an individual as a “base” weight for survey participants present in 1997. For key, inscope respondents who joined an RU some time in 1998 after being out-of-scope in 1997, the “base” weight was taken to be the 1997 family weight associated with the family the person joined. The weighting process included an adjustment for nonresponse over Rounds 4 and 5 as well as poststratification to population control totals from the CPS for December, 1998. These control totals were derived by scaling back the population distribution obtained from the March 1999 CPS to reflect the December, 1998 CPS estimated population distribution, employing age and sex data available from the December, 1998 CPS. Variables used in the establishment of person-level poststratification control figures included: census region (Northeast, Midwest, South, West); MSA status (MSA, non-MSA); race/ethnicity (Hispanic, black but non-Hispanic, and other); sex, and age.

Overall, the weighted population estimate for the civilian, noninstitutionalized population on December 31, 1998 is 273,007,600. Key, responding persons not inscope on December 31, 1998 but inscope earlier in the year retained, as their final Panel 2 weight, the weight after the nonresponse adjustment.

## **MEPS Panel 3**

The person-level weight for MEPS Panel 3 was developed using the MEPS Round 1 person-level weight as a “base” weight. For key, inscope respondents who joined an RU after Round 1, the Round 1 family weight served as a “base” weight. The weighting process included an adjustment for nonresponse over the remaining data collection rounds in 1998 as well as poststratification to the same population control figures for December 1998 used for the MEPS Panel 2 weights. The same five variables employed for Panel 2 poststratification (census region, MSA status, race/ethnicity, sex, and age) were used for Panel 3 poststratification. As with Panel 2, Panel 3 key, responding persons not inscope on December 31, 1998 but inscope earlier in the year retained the weight after the nonresponse adjustment as their final Panel 3 weight.

Note that the MEPS round 1 weights (for both panels with one exception as noted below) incorporated the following components: the original household probability of selection for the NHIS; ratio-adjustment to NHIS-based national population estimates at the household (occupied dwelling unit) level; the probability of selection of dwelling units associated with the oversampling of five population domains of analytic interest (for Panel 2 only); adjustment for nonresponse at the dwelling unit level for Round 1; and poststratification to figures at the family and person level obtained from the March 1998 CPS data base. The five oversampled domains for Panel 2 were households with: persons with functional impairments; children with limitations in activity; individuals 18-64 expected to incur high medical expenditures based on a statistical model; persons with family incomes expected to be below 200 percent of poverty, based on a statistical model; and adults with other impairments.

## **The Final Weight for 1998**

Variables used in the establishment of person-level poststratification control totals included: census region (Northeast, Midwest, South, West); MSA status (MSA, non-MSA); race/ethnicity (Hispanic, black but non-Hispanic, and other); sex, and age. Overall, the weighted population estimate for the civilian, noninstitutionalized population for December 31, 1998 is 270,114,457 (WTDPER98>0 and INSC1231=1). The inclusion of key, inscope persons who were not inscope on December 31, 1998 brings the estimated total number of persons represented by the MEPS respondents over the course of the year to 273,229,527 (WTDPER98>0). The weighting process included poststratification to population totals obtained from the 1996 MEPS Nursing Home Component for the number of individuals admitted to nursing homes.

## **Coverage**

The target population for MEPS is the 1998 U.S. civilian, noninstitutionalized population. However, the MEPS sampled households are a subsample of the NHIS households interviewed in 1996 (Panel 2) and 1997 (Panel 3). New households created after the NHIS interviews for the respective Panels and consisting exclusively of persons who entered the target population after 1996 (Panel 2) or after 1997 (Panel 3) are not covered by MEPS. Neither are persons who join an existing household but are unrelated to the current household residents. Persons not covered by a given MEPS panel thus include those in the following groups who do not join a member of the civilian non-institutionalized population at the time of the corresponding NHIS survey: immigrants; persons leaving the military; U.S. citizens returning from residence in another country; and persons leaving institutions. It should be noted that this set of uncovered persons constitutes just a small proportion of the MEPS target population.

### **3.4 Variance Estimation**

To obtain estimates of variability (such as the standard error of sample estimates or corresponding confidence intervals) for estimates based on MEPS survey data, the complex sample design of MEPS for both person and family-level analyses must be taken into account. Various approaches can be used to develop such estimates of variance including use of the Taylor series or replication methodologies. Replicate weights have not been developed for the MEPS 1998 data.

Using a Taylor Series approach, variance estimation strata and the variance estimation PSUs within these strata must be specified. The corresponding variables on the 1998 MEPS full year utilization database are VARSTR98 and VARPSU98, respectively. Specifying a “with replacement” design in a computer software package, such as SUDAAN, should provide standard errors appropriate for assessing the variability of MEPS survey estimates. It should be noted that the number of degrees of freedom associated with estimates of variability indicated by such a package may not appropriately reflect the actual number available. For MEPS sample estimates for characteristics generally distributed throughout the country (and thus the sample PSUs), there are over

100 degrees of freedom for the 1998 full year data associated with the corresponding estimates of variance.

#### **4.0 Merging MEPS Data Files**

Data from the current file can be used alone or in conjunction with other files. Merging characteristics of interest from person-level files expands the scope of potential estimates. See HC-026I for instructions on merging the condition file to the Medical Event Files. Person-level characteristics can be merged to the condition file using the following procedure:

1. Sort the person-level file by person identifier, DUPERSID. Keep only variables to be merged on to the conditions file and DUPERSID.
2. Sort the conditions file by person identifier, DUPERSID.
3. Merge both files by DUPERSID, and output all records in the conditions file.
4. If PERS contains the person-level variables, and COND is the conditions file, the following code can be used to add person-level variables to the person's conditions in condition-level file.

```
PROC SORT DATA=PERS(KEEP=DUPERSID AGE SEX EDUC)
OUT=PERSX; BY DUPERSID;
RUN;
```

```
PROC SORT DATA=COND; BY DUPERSID;
RUN;
```

```
DATA COND;
MERGE COND (IN=A) PERSX(IN=B); BY DUPERSID;
IF A;
RUN;
```

## References

- Cohen, S. B. (1997). A Sample Design of the 1996 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey Household Component, Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 1997. *MEPS Methodology Report, No. 2.* AHCPR Pub. No. 97-0027.
- Cohen, J. W. (1997). A Design and Methods of the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey Household Component. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 1997. *MEPS Methodology Report, No. 1.* AHCPR Pub. No. 97-0026.
- Cohen, S. B. (1996). The Redesign of the Medical Expenditure Panel Survey: A Component of the DHHS Survey Integration Plan. *Proceedings of the COPAFS Seminar on Statistical Methodology in the Public Service.*
- Cox, B. and Iachan, R. (1987). A Comparison of Household and Provider Reports of Medical Conditions. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 82(400):1013-18.
- Edwards, W. S., Winn, D. M., Kurlantzick, V., et al. Evaluation of National Health Interview Survey Diagnostic Reporting. National Center for Health Statistics, Vital Health 2(120). 1994.
- Elixhauser, A., Steiner, C. A., Whittington,, C. A., and McCarthy, E. Clinical Classifications for health policy research: Hospital inpatient statistics, 1995. Healthcare Cost and Utilization project, HCUP-3 research Note. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 1998. AHCPR Pub. No. 98-0049.
- Health Care Financing Administration (1980). International Classification of Diseases, 9<sup>th</sup> Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-CM). Vol. 1. (DHHS Pub. No (PHS) 80-1260). DHHS: U.S. Public Health Services.
- Shah, B. V., B. G. Barnwell, G. S. Bieler, K. E. Boyle, R. E. Folsom, L. Lavange, S. C. Wheless, and R. Williams (1996). *Technical Manual: Statistical Methods and Algorithms Used in SUDAAN Release 7.0,* Research Triangle Park, NC: Research Triangle Institute.

**Appendix 1:  
Variable to Source Crosswalk**

**VARIABLE TO SOURCE CROSSWALK  
FOR MEPS PUBLIC USE RELEASE HC-027**

**UNIQUE IDENTIFIER VARIABLES**

| <b>VARIABLE</b> | <b>LABEL</b>                              | <b>SOURCE<sup>1</sup></b> |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|
| DUID            | Dwelling Unit ID                          | Assigned in Sampling      |
| PID             | Person Number (PN)                        | Assigned in Sampling      |
| DUPERSID        | Sample person ID (DU + PN)                | Assigned in Sampling      |
| CONDN           | Condition Number                          | CAPI Derived              |
| CONDID          | Cond ID Key: Persid + Counter (3) + CONDN | CAPI Derived              |
| PANEL99         | Panel Number                              | Constructed               |
| CONDRN          | Condition Round Number                    | CAPI Derived              |

**MEDICAL CONDITION VARIABLES**

| <b>VARIABLE</b> | <b>LABEL</b>                                 | <b>SOURCE</b>           |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|
| PRIOLIST        | Is Condition On Priority List                | CN02                    |
| CONDBEGD        | Date Condition Started --Day                 | CN05                    |
| CONDBEGM        | Date Condition Started -Month                | CN05                    |
| CONDBEGY        | Date Condition Started --Year                | CN05                    |
| SEEDREV1        | RD1: Ever See/Talk to Dr. About Condition    | CN03, CN07              |
| SEEDREV2        | RD2: Ever See/Talk to Dr. About Condition    | CN03, CN07              |
| SEEDREV3        | RD3: Ever See/Talk to Dr. About Condition    | CN03, CN07              |
| SEEDREV4        | RD4: Ever See/Talk to Dr. About Condition    | CN03, CN07              |
| SEEDREV5        | RD5: Ever See/Talk to Dr. About Condition    | CN03, CN07              |
| LSTSAW1         | RD1: When Was Last Time Dr. Was Seen         | CN04 (Edited)           |
| STILTR1         | RD1: Is Person Still Treated For Condition   | CN11, CN18 (Edited)     |
| STILTR2         | RD2: Is Person Still Treated For Condition   | CN11, CN18 (Edited)     |
| STILTR3         | RD3: Is Person Still Treated For Condition   | CN11, CN18 (Edited)     |
| STILTR4         | RD4: Is Person Still Treated For Condition   | CN11, CN18 (Edited)     |
| STILTR5         | RD5: Is Person Still Treated For Condition   | CN11, CN18 (Edited)     |
| OVRALL1         | RD1: How Did Condition Affect Overall Health | CN13, CN19 (Edited)     |
| OVRALL2         | RD2: How Did Condition Affect Overall Health | CN13, CN19 (Edited)     |
| OVRALL3         | RD3: How Did Condition Affect Overall Health | CN13, CN19 (Edited)     |
| OVRALL4         | RD4: How Did Condition Affect Overall Health | CN13, CN19 (Edited)     |
| OVRALL5         | RD5: How Did Condition Affect Overall Health | CN13, CN19 (Edited)     |
| WHOTYP1         | RD1: Who Reported Condition Affect           | CN13OV, CN19OV (Edited) |
| WHOTYP2         | RD2: Who Reported Condition Affect           | CN13OV, CN19OV (Edited) |
| WHOTYP3         | RD3: Who Reported Condition Affect           | CN13OV, CN19OV (Edited) |
| WHOTYP4         | RD4: Who Reported Condition Affect           | CN13OV, CN19OV (Edited) |
| WHOTYP5         | RD5: Who Reported Condition Affect           | CN13OV, CN19OV (Edited) |

---

<sup>1</sup>See the README file in the Survey Instruments section of the MEPS home page, for information on the MEPS HC questionnaire sections (e.g., RE, CN) shown in the Source column.

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| FURTCA1   | RD1: Was Further Treatment Recommended          | CN14 (Edited)   |
| FURTCA2   | RD2: Was Further Treatment Recommended          | CN14 (Edited)   |
| FURTCA3   | RD3: Was Further Treatment Recommended          | CN14 (Edited)   |
| FURTCA4   | RD4: Was Further Treatment Recommended          | CN14 (Edited)   |
| FURTCA5   | RD5: Was Further Treatment Recommended          | CN14 (Edited)   |
| FOLOCA1   | RD1: Receive Follow-Up Care for Condition       | CN15 (Edited)   |
| FOLOCA2   | RD2: Receive Follow-Up Care for Condition       | CN15 (Edited)   |
| FOLOCA3   | RD3: Receive Follow-Up Care for Condition       | CN15 (Edited)   |
| FOLOCA4   | RD4: Receive Follow-Up Care for Condition       | CN15 (Edited)   |
| FOLOCA5   | RD5: Receive Follow-Up Care for Condition       | CN15 (Edited)   |
| SEEDREF1  | RD1: Saw Doctor in Reference Period             | CN17  |
| SEEDREF2  | RD2: Saw Doctor in Reference Period             | CN17  |
| SEEDREF3  | RD3: Saw Doctor in Reference Period             | CN17  |
| SEEDREF4  | RD4: Saw Doctor in Reference Period             | CN17  |
| SEEDREF5  | RD5: Saw Doctor in Reference Period             | CN17  |
| CRND1     | RD 1: Has Condition Round Information           | Constructed   |
| CRND2     | RD 2: Has Condition Round Information           | Constructed   |
| CRND3     | RD 3: Has Condition Round Information           | Constructed   |
| CRND4     | RD 4: Has Condition Round Information           | Constructed   |
| CRND5     | RD 5: Has Condition Round Information           | Constructed   |
| PRIORFLG  | Location of Round Specific Priority Information | Constructed   |
| INJURY    | Was Condition Due To Accident/Injury            | CN02  |
| ACCIDENTD | Date Of Accident -- Day                         | CN06  |
| ACCIDENTM | Date Of Accident - Month                        | CN06  |
| ACCIDENTY | Date Of Accident - Year                         | CN06  |
| ACCDNWRK  | Did Accident Occur At Work                      | CN07  |
| ACDNTLOC  | Where Did Accident Happen                       | CN08  |
| INOUTH    | Was Accident inside/Outside House               | CN09  |
| VEHICLE   | Was A Motor Vehicle Involved                    | CN10  |
| GUN       | Was A Gun Involved                              | CN10  |
| WEAPON    | Was Some Other Weapon Involved                  | CN10  |
| POISON    | Was Poison/Poisonous Substance Involved         | CN10  |
| FIREBURN  | Was Fire/Burning Involved                       | CN10  |
| DROWN     | Was Drowning/Near Drowning Involved             | CN10  |
| SPORTS    | Was It A Sports Injury                          | CN10  |
| FALL      | Was It A Fall                                   | CN10  |
| ACDNTOTH  | Was Something Else Involved                     | CN10  |
| RECOVER   | Fully Recovered From Condition                  | CN12  |
| INJURFLG  | 1 = Initial Injury Information on 1997 File     |   |
| MISSWORK  | Flag Associated With Missed Work days           | DD04  |
| MISSSCHL  | Flag Associated With Missed School Days         | DD08  |
| INBEDFLG  | Flag Associated With Bed Days                   | DD12  |
| ICD9CODX  | ICD-9 Code for Condition                        | CE05, HS03, ER04, OP09, MV09, DN02, HH05, PM09 (Edited) |
| ICD9PROX  | ICD-9 Code for Procedure                        | CE05, HS03, ER04, OP09, MV09, DN02, HH05, PM09 (Edited) |
| CCCODEX   | Clinical Classification Code                    | Constructed/Edited                                      |
| APCARE53  | Was Alternative Caregiver Consulted             | Constructed   |

|       |  |             |
|-------|--|-------------|
| HHNUM | # Home Health Events Assoc. w/ Condition         | Constructed |
| DNNUM | # Dental Events Assoc. w/ Condition              | Constructed |
| HSNUM | # Hospital Stays Assoc. w/ Condition             | Constructed |
| OPNUM | # Out-Patient Events Assoc. w/ Condition         | Constructed |
| OBNUM | # Office-Based Events Assoc. w/ Condition        | Constructed |
| ERNUM | # ER Assoc. w/ Condition                         | Constructed |
| RXNUM | # Prescribed Medicines Associations W/ Condition | Constructed |

#### WEIGHTS AND VARIANCE ESTIMATION VARIABLES

| VARIABLE | LABEL                                      | SOURCE      |
|----------|--|-------------|
| WTDPER98 | Poverty/Mortality Adj Person-Level Wt 1998 | Constructed |
| VARPSU98 | Variance Estimation PSU 1998               | Constructed |
| VARSTR98 | Variance Estimation Stratum 1998           | Constructed |

**Appendix 2:  
Condition, Procedure and Clinical Classification Code  
Frequencies**

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| -1                | INAPPLICABLE              | 1,683      | 19,830,334              |
| -8                | DK                        | 523        | 6,423,485               |
| 003               | OTH SALMONELLA INFECTION* | 8          | 113,967                 |
| 005               | OTHER FOOD POISONING*     | 81         | 1,149,031               |
| 006               | AMEBIASIS*                | 2          | 7,625                   |
| 007               | OTH PROTOZOAL INTEST DIS* | 5          | 59,610                  |
| 008               | INTESTINAL INFECTION NEC* | 2,463      | 29,765,032              |
| 009               | ILL-DEFINED INTEST INF*   | 24         | 266,226                 |
| 011               | PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS*   | 10         | 88,070                  |
| 017               | TUBERCULOSIS NEC*         | 1          | 11,214                  |
| 031               | OTHER MYCOBACTERIAL DIS*  | 1          | 27,053                  |
| 034               | STREP THROAT/SCARLET FEV* | 546        | 7,050,268               |
| 037               | TETANUS                   | 1          | 11,071                  |
| 038               | SEPTICEMIA*               | 9          | 80,943                  |
| 040               | OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES* | 5          | 62,434                  |
| 041               | BACT INF IN OTH DIS/NOS*  | 109        | 1,562,718               |
| 042               | HUMAN IMMUNO VIRUS DIS    | 19         | 249,518                 |
| 052               | CHICKENPOX*               | 143        | 1,739,978               |
| 053               | HERPES ZOSTER*            | 74         | 923,034                 |
| 054               | HERPES SIMPLEX*           | 68         | 826,468                 |
| 057               | OTHER VIRAL EXANTHEMATA*  | 45         | 531,570                 |
| 070               | VIRAL HEPATITIS*          | 31         | 324,032                 |
| 074               | COXSACKIE VIRAL DISEASE*  | 9          | 122,977                 |
| 075               | INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS  | 28         | 403,679                 |
| 077               | OTH VIRAL CONJUNCTIVITIS* | 1          | 16,014                  |
| 078               | OTHER VIRAL DISEASE*      | 181        | 2,658,747               |
| 079               | VIRAL INF IN OTH DIS/NOS* | 502        | 6,546,203               |
| 083               | OTHER RICKETTSIOSES*      | 1          | 10,767                  |
| 088               | OTH ARTHROPOD-BORNE DIS*  | 10         | 203,170                 |
| 097               | OTH & UNSPEC SYPHILIS*    | 2          | 2,255                   |
| 098               | GONOCOCCAL INFECTIONS*    | 4          | 38,811                  |
| 099               | OTHER VENEREAL DISEASE*   | 8          | 83,036                  |
| 110               | DERMATOPHYTOSIS*          | 224        | 2,597,649               |
| 111               | DERMATOMYCOSIS NEC/NOS*   | 19         | 222,009                 |
| 112               | CANDIDIASIS*              | 223        | 2,808,425               |
| 117               | OTHER MYCOSES*            | 36         | 399,687                 |
| 127               | OTH INTEST HELMINTHIASES* | 17         | 223,126                 |
| 128               | HELMINTHIASES NEC & NOS** | 1          | 7,409                   |
| 129               | INTESTIN PARASITISM NOS   | 3          | 22,684                  |
| 130               | TOXOPLASMOSIS*            | 1          | 2,122                   |
| 131               | TRICHOMONIASIS*           | 2          | 17,644                  |
| 132               | PEDICULOSIS AND PHTHIRUS* | 36         | 326,402                 |
| 133               | ACARIASIS*                | 20         | 133,262                 |
| 135               | SARCOIDOSIS               | 6          | 52,308                  |
| 136               | INF/PARASITE DIS NEC/NOS* | 88         | 993,492                 |
| 138               | LATE EFFECT ACUTE POLIO   | 8          | 81,897                  |
| 140               | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM LIP*   | 3          | 56,139                  |
| 141               | MALIG NEO TONGUE*         | 1          | 9,546                   |
| 145               | MALIG NEO MOUTH NEC/NOS*  | 1          | 10,935                  |
| 149               | OTH MALIG NEO OROPHARYNX* | 3          | 39,491                  |
| 150               | MALIGNANT NEO ESOPHAGUS*  | 1          | 12,579                  |
| 151               | MALIGNANT NEO STOMACH*    | 7          | 66,292                  |
| 152               | MALIG NEO SMALL BOWEL*    | 1          | 7,668                   |
| 153               | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM COLON* | 30         | 344,941                 |
| 154               | MALIG NEO RECTUM/ANUS*    | 3          | 53,142                  |
| 155               | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM LIVER* | 8          | 98,703                  |
| 156               | MAL NEO GB/EXTRAHEPATIC*  | 1          | 8,992                   |
| 157               | MALIGNANT NEO PANCREAS*   | 2          | 15,359                  |
| 159               | OTH MALIG NEO GI/PERITON* | 1          | 21,967                  |
| 161               | MALIGNANT NEO LARYNX*     | 1          | 9,411                   |
| 162               | MAL NEO TRACHEA/LUNG*     | 33         | 356,562                 |
| 170               | MAL NEO BONE/ARTIC CART*  | 11         | 113,265                 |
| 171               | MAL NEO SOFT TISSUE*      | 1          | 17,273                  |
| 172               | MALIGNANT MELANOMA SKIN*  | 33         | 469,383                 |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 173               | OTHER MALIG NEOPL SKIN*   | 178        | 2,528,604               |
| 174               | MALIG NEO FEMALE BREAST*  | 81         | 1,176,559               |
| 179               | MALIG NEOPL UTERUS NOS    | 8          | 82,707                  |
| 180               | MALIG NEOPL CERVIX UTERI* | 16         | 184,968                 |
| 183               | MAL NEO UTERINE ADNEXA*   | 14         | 147,885                 |
| 184               | MAL NEO FEM GEN NEC/NOS*  | 3          | 0                       |
| 185               | MALIGN NEOPL PROSTATE     | 77         | 967,221                 |
| 186               | MALIGN NEOPL TESTIS*      | 3          | 67,748                  |
| 187               | MAL NEO MALE GENITAL NEC* | 1          | 13,834                  |
| 188               | MALIGN NEOPL BLADDER*     | 17         | 248,484                 |
| 189               | MAL NEO URINARY NEC/NOS*  | 9          | 113,821                 |
| 191               | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM BRAIN* | 8          | 118,815                 |
| 193               | MALIGN NEOPL THYROID      | 9          | 138,263                 |
| 195               | MAL NEO OTH/ILL-DEF SITE* | 13         | 111,629                 |
| 198               | SEC MALIG NEO OTH SITES*  | 1          | 10,788                  |
| 199               | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM NOS*   | 51         | 600,731                 |
| 201               | HODGKIN'S DISEASE*        | 4          | 33,017                  |
| 202               | OTH MAL NEO LYMPH/HISTIO* | 16         | 152,302                 |
| 203               | MULTIPLE MYELOMA ET AL*   | 5          | 49,555                  |
| 204               | LYMPHOID LEUKEMIA*        | 5          | 82,840                  |
| 205               | MYELOID LEUKEMIA*         | 1          | 5,520                   |
| 207               | OTHER SPECIFIED LEUKEMIA* | 1          | 17,290                  |
| 208               | LEUKEMIA-UNSPECIF CELL*   | 11         | 85,870                  |
| 211               | OTH BENIGN NEOPLASM GI*   | 60         | 769,170                 |
| 212               | BEN NEO RESP SYST/THORAX* | 1          | 31,794                  |
| 214               | LIPOMA*                   | 14         | 206,811                 |
| 215               | OTH BEN NEO SOFT TISSUE*  | 48         | 608,979                 |
| 216               | BENIGN NEOPLASM OF SKIN*  | 175        | 2,557,956               |
| 217               | BENIGN NEOPLASM BREAST    | 8          | 98,689                  |
| 218               | UTERINE LEIOMYOMA*        | 22         | 267,788                 |
| 220               | BENIGN NEOPLASM OVARY     | 4          | 36,382                  |
| 222               | BENIGN NEO MALE GENITAL*  | 1          | 18,399                  |
| 224               | BENIGN NEOPLASM OF EYE*   | 1          | 17,516                  |
| 225               | BENIGN NEO NERVOUS SYST*  | 4          | 60,675                  |
| 226               | BENIGN NEOPLASM THYROID   | 1          | 12,611                  |
| 227               | BEN NEO OTH ENDOCRINE*    | 2          | 12,531                  |
| 228               | HEMANGIOMA/LYMPHANGIOMA*  | 6          | 72,147                  |
| 229               | BENIGN NEOPLASM NEC/NOS*  | 8          | 85,334                  |
| 233               | CA IN SITU BREAST/GU*     | 1          | 24,345                  |
| 234               | CA IN SITU NEC/NOS*       | 1          | 45,123                  |
| 235               | UNC BEHAV NEO GI/RESP*    | 1          | 6,853                   |
| 237               | UNCER NEO ENDOCRINE/NERV* | 3          | 47,692                  |
| 238               | UNC BEHAV NEO NEC/NOS*    | 9          | 86,590                  |
| 239               | UNSPECIFIED NEOPLASM*     | 218        | 2,799,226               |
| 240               | GOITER, SIMPLE/NOS*       | 16         | 148,663                 |
| 241               | NONTOXIC NODULAR GOITER*  | 7          | 75,062                  |
| 242               | THYROTOXICOSIS*           | 65         | 829,144                 |
| 244               | ACQUIRED HYPOTHYROIDISM*  | 289        | 3,991,509               |
| 245               | THYROIDITIS*              | 8          | 98,293                  |
| 246               | OTH DISORDERS OF THYROID* | 372        | 4,425,178               |
| 250               | DIABETES MELLITUS*        | 1,180      | 12,190,802              |
| 251               | OTH PANCREATIC DISORDER*  | 40         | 348,689                 |
| 252               | PARATHYROID DISORDER*     | 3          | 38,817                  |
| 253               | PITUITARY/HYPOTHALM DIS*  | 7          | 71,160                  |
| 255               | ADRENAL GLAND DISORDERS*  | 9          | 78,728                  |
| 256               | OVARIAN DYSFUNCTION*      | 8          | 117,495                 |
| 257               | TESTICULAR DYSFUNCTION*   | 2          | 52,047                  |
| 259               | OTH ENDORINE DISORDERS*   | 266        | 2,794,324               |
| 263               | PROT-CAL MALNUTR NEC/NOS* | 6          | 47,172                  |
| 266               | B-COMPLEX DEFICIENCIES*   | 10         | 149,867                 |
| 268               | VITAMIN D DEFICIENCY*     | 2          | 13,837                  |
| 269               | OTH NUTRITION DEFICIENCY* | 7          | 104,217                 |
| 271               | DIS CARBOHYDRATE METABOL* | 10         | 90,382                  |
| 272               | DIS OF LIPOID METABOLISM* | 936        | 11,679,761              |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                       | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 274               | GOUT*                       | 156        | 1,830,147               |
| 275               | DIS MINERAL METABOLISM*     | 10         | 83,446                  |
| 276               | FLUID/ELECTROLYTE DIS*      | 496        | 5,652,932               |
| 277               | METABOLISM DIS NEC/NOS*     | 10         | 95,279                  |
| 278               | OBESITY/HYPERALIMENT*       | 81         | 957,407                 |
| 279               | DIS IMMUNE MECHANISM*       | 11         | 135,323                 |
| 280               | IRON DEFICIENCY ANEMIAS*    | 34         | 440,231                 |
| 281               | OTHER DEFICIENCY ANEMIA*    | 6          | 93,574                  |
| 282               | HEREDIT HEMOLYTIC ANEMIA*   | 8          | 57,110                  |
| 285               | ANEMIA NEC/NOS*             | 177        | 1,700,353               |
| 286               | COAGULATION DEFECTS*        | 5          | 35,975                  |
| 287               | PURPURA & OTH HEMOR COND*   | 2          | 37,849                  |
| 288               | WBC DISORDERS*              | 11         | 128,884                 |
| 289               | OTHER BLOOD DISEASE*        | 53         | 620,001                 |
| 290               | SENIILE/PRESENIILE PSYCHOS* | 1          | 10,233                  |
| 291               | ALCOHOLIC PSYCHOSES*        | 2          | 17,331                  |
| 292               | DRUG PSYCHOSES*             | 4          | 54,213                  |
| 293               | TRANSIENT ORG MENTAL DIS*   | 1          | 17,775                  |
| 294               | OTHER ORGANIC PSYCH COND*   | 26         | 275,259                 |
| 295               | SCHIZOPHRENIC DISORDERS*    | 56         | 552,628                 |
| 296               | AFFECTIVE PSYCHOSES*        | 122        | 1,470,199               |
| 297               | PARANOID STATES*            | 2          | 14,764                  |
| 298               | OTH NONORGANIC PSYCHOSES*   | 12         | 115,054                 |
| 299               | PSYCHOSES OF CHILDHOOD*     | 14         | 132,306                 |
| 300               | NEUROTIC DISORDERS*         | 639        | 7,364,532               |
| 301               | PERSONALITY DISORDERS*      | 8          | 56,725                  |
| 302               | SEXUAL DISORDERS*           | 25         | 331,179                 |
| 303               | ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE SYNDR*   | 31         | 450,398                 |
| 304               | DRUG DEPENDENCE*            | 14         | 187,589                 |
| 305               | NONDEPENDENT DRUG ABUSE*    | 58         | 793,248                 |
| 306               | PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGIC DIS*      | 17         | 209,622                 |
| 307               | SPECIAL SYMPTOM NEC*        | 57         | 746,175                 |
| 308               | ACUTE REACTION TO STRESS*   | 421        | 5,140,343               |
| 309               | ADJUSTMENT REACTION*        | 40         | 517,945                 |
| 310               | NONPSYCHOTIC BRAIN SYND*    | 2          | 33,544                  |
| 311               | DEPRESSIVE DISORDER NEC     | 1,354      | 15,183,455              |
| 312               | CONDUCT DISTURBANCE NEC*    | 33         | 307,851                 |
| 313               | EMOTIONAL DIS CHILD/ADOL*   | 6          | 65,329                  |
| 314               | HYPERKINETIC SYNDROME*      | 332        | 3,346,657               |
| 315               | SPECIFIC DEVELOP DELAYS*    | 49         | 516,789                 |
| 317               | MILD MENTAL RETARDATION     | 7          | 71,632                  |
| 319               | MENTAL RETARDATION NOS      | 34         | 267,060                 |
| 320               | BACTERIAL MENINGITIS*       | 1          | 5,115                   |
| 322               | MENINGITIS, UNSPECIFIED*    | 14         | 120,295                 |
| 323               | ENCEPHALOMYELITIS*          | 4          | 27,504                  |
| 331               | CEREBRAL DEGENERATION*      | 64         | 572,327                 |
| 332               | PARKINSON'S DISEASE*        | 43         | 566,447                 |
| 333               | EXTRAPYRAMIDAL DIS NEC*     | 23         | 332,752                 |
| 334               | SPINOCEREBELLAR DISEASE*    | 1          | 17,551                  |
| 336               | SPINAL CORD DISEASE NEC*    | 12         | 91,209                  |
| 337               | AUTONOMIC NERVE DISORDER*   | 7          | 86,850                  |
| 340               | MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS          | 23         | 275,670                 |
| 341               | OTHER CNS DEMYELINATION*    | 1          | 15,195                  |
| 342               | HEMIPLEGIA*                 | 1          | 7,175                   |
| 343               | INFANTILE CEREBRAL PALSY*   | 32         | 280,863                 |
| 344               | OTH PARALYTIC SYNDROMES*    | 28         | 249,177                 |
| 345               | EPILEPSY*                   | 83         | 841,398                 |
| 346               | MIGRAINE*                   | 474        | 5,560,125               |
| 347               | CATAPLEXY AND NARCOLEPSY    | 8          | 89,756                  |
| 348               | OTHER BRAIN CONDITIONS*     | 24         | 215,962                 |
| 349               | CNS DISORDER NEC/NOS*       | 26         | 267,164                 |
| 350               | TRIGEMINAL NERV DISORDER*   | 12         | 144,980                 |
| 351               | FACIAL NERVE DISORDERS*     | 25         | 308,279                 |
| 352               | DISORDER CRAN NERVE NEC*    | 2          | 30,032                  |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 353               | NERVE ROOT/PLEXUS DIS*    | 18         | 246,168                 |
| 354               | MONONEURITIS UPPER LIMB*  | 182        | 2,181,031               |
| 355               | MONONEURITIS LEG*         | 191        | 2,375,715               |
| 356               | HERED PERIPH NEUROPATHY*  | 17         | 181,721                 |
| 357               | INFLAM/TOXIC NEUROPATHY*  | 1          | 25,446                  |
| 358               | MYONEURAL DISORDERS*      | 3          | 22,923                  |
| 359               | MUSCULAR DYSTROPHIES*     | 13         | 118,068                 |
| 360               | DISORDERS OF THE GLOBE*   | 185        | 2,185,470               |
| 361               | RETINAL DETACHMENT*       | 18         | 225,101                 |
| 362               | RETINAL DISORDERS NEC*    | 81         | 1,020,373               |
| 363               | CHOROIDAL DISORDERS*      | 6          | 84,293                  |
| 364               | IRIS/CILIARY BODY DIS*    | 13         | 193,862                 |
| 365               | GLAUCOMA*                 | 275        | 3,342,597               |
| 366               | CATARACT*                 | 349        | 4,202,816               |
| 367               | DISORDERS OF REFRACTION*  | 390        | 5,557,613               |
| 368               | VISUAL DISTURBANCES*      | 101        | 1,086,624               |
| 369               | BLINDNESS AND LOW VISION* | 98         | 994,129                 |
| 370               | KERATITIS*                | 6          | 96,254                  |
| 371               | CORNEAL OPACITY/DISORDER* | 17         | 207,743                 |
| 372               | DISORDERS OF CONJUNCTIVA* | 189        | 2,500,660               |
| 373               | INFLAMMATION OF EYELIDS*  | 39         | 526,399                 |
| 374               | DISORDERS OF EYELIDS NEC* | 29         | 388,752                 |
| 375               | LACRIMAL SYSTEM DISORDER* | 57         | 775,784                 |
| 376               | DISORDERS OF THE ORBIT*   | 4          | 43,849                  |
| 377               | DISORDERS OF OPTIC NERVE* | 10         | 132,692                 |
| 378               | STRABISMUS*               | 21         | 230,163                 |
| 379               | EYE DISORDERS NEC*        | 178        | 2,175,338               |
| 380               | DISORDER OF EXTERNAL EAR* | 101        | 1,230,152               |
| 381               | NONSUPPUR OTITIS MEDIA*   | 25         | 376,245                 |
| 382               | OTITIS MEDIA, SUPPUR/NOS* | 1,573      | 18,110,476              |
| 383               | MASTOIDITIS ET AL*        | 1          | 7,077                   |
| 384               | DISORD TYMPANIC MEMB NEC* | 24         | 296,017                 |
| 385               | DIS MID EAR/MASTOID NEC*  | 5          | 72,592                  |
| 386               | VERTIGINOUS SYNDROMES*    | 114        | 1,736,771               |
| 387               | OTOSCLEROSIS*             | 1          | 74,742                  |
| 388               | DISORDERS OF EAR NEC*     | 218        | 2,597,105               |
| 389               | HEARING LOSS*             | 118        | 1,433,601               |
| 390               | RHEUM FEV W/O HRT INVOLV  | 8          | 51,613                  |
| 391               | RHEUM FEV W HEART INVOLV* | 1          | 8,377                   |
| 394               | DISEASES OF MITRAL VALVE* | 2          | 17,037                  |
| 398               | OTH RHEUMATIC HEART DIS*  | 4          | 51,722                  |
| 401               | ESSENTIAL HYPERTENSION*   | 2,755      | 31,503,822              |
| 402               | HYPERTENSIVE HEART DIS*   | 2          | 14,460                  |
| 410               | ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCT* | 152        | 1,688,513               |
| 411               | OTH AC ISCHEMIC HRT DIS*  | 17         | 240,569                 |
| 412               | OLD MYOCARDIAL INFARCT    | 4          | 51,489                  |
| 413               | ANGINA PECTORIS*          | 119        | 1,264,905               |
| 414               | OTH CHR ISCHEMIC HRT DIS* | 72         | 804,469                 |
| 415               | ACUTE PULMONARY HRT DIS*  | 6          | 68,313                  |
| 416               | CHR PULMONARY HEART DIS*  | 4          | 36,092                  |
| 423               | OTH PERICARDIAL DISEASE*  | 2          | 54,421                  |
| 424               | OTH ENDOCARDIAL DISEASE*  | 113        | 1,413,893               |
| 425               | CARDIOMYOPATHY*           | 2          | 19,382                  |
| 426               | CONDUCTION DISORDERS*     | 18         | 220,138                 |
| 427               | CARDIAC DYSRHYTHMIAS*     | 304        | 3,860,126               |
| 428               | HEART FAILURE*            | 155        | 1,431,810               |
| 429               | ILL-DEFINED HEART DIS*    | 572        | 6,353,517               |
| 430               | SUBARACHNOID HEMORRHAGE   | 1          | 12,630                  |
| 431               | INTRACEREBRAL HEMORRHAGE  | 5          | 38,846                  |
| 432               | INTRACRANIAL HEM NEC/NOS* | 1          | 6,946                   |
| 433               | PRECEREBRAL OCCLUSION*    | 17         | 238,605                 |
| 434               | CEREBRAL ARTERY OCCLUS*   | 4          | 40,535                  |
| 435               | TRANSIENT CEREB ISCHEMIA* | 12         | 133,794                 |
| 436               | CVA                       | 228        | 2,273,539               |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 437               | OTH CEREBROVASC DISEASE*  | 12         | 140,729                 |
| 438               | LATE EFF CEREBROVASC DIS* | 16         | 140,158                 |
| 440               | ATHEROSCLEROSIS*          | 24         | 344,180                 |
| 441               | AORTIC ANEURYSM*          | 16         | 332,408                 |
| 442               | OTHER ANEURYSM*           | 21         | 262,728                 |
| 443               | OTH PERIPH VASCULAR DIS*  | 16         | 183,871                 |
| 444               | ARTERIAL EMBOLISM*        | 61         | 699,866                 |
| 446               | POLYARTERIT NODOSA ET AL* | 5          | 94,264                  |
| 447               | OTHER ARTERIAL DISEASE*   | 30         | 375,894                 |
| 448               | DISEASE OF CAPILLARIES*   | 6          | 61,220                  |
| 451               | THROMBOPHLEBITIS*         | 14         | 156,298                 |
| 453               | OTH VENOUS THROMBOSIS*    | 61         | 597,015                 |
| 454               | VARICOSE VEINS, LEG*      | 33         | 372,480                 |
| 455               | HEMORRHOIDS*              | 92         | 1,207,633               |
| 456               | VARICOSE VEINS NEC*       | 3          | 30,677                  |
| 457               | NONINFECT LYMPHATIC DIS*  | 7          | 81,356                  |
| 458               | HYPOTENSION NEC           | 43         | 397,930                 |
| 459               | OTH CIRCULATORY DISEASE*  | 184        | 2,035,053               |
| 460               | ACUTE NASOPHARYNGITIS     | 4,077      | 49,014,151              |
| 461               | ACUTE SINUSITIS*          | 10         | 88,486                  |
| 462               | ACUTE PHARYNGITIS         | 598        | 7,493,803               |
| 463               | ACUTE TONSILLITIS         | 121        | 1,191,868               |
| 464               | AC LARYNGITIS/TRACHEITIS* | 84         | 1,112,895               |
| 465               | AC URI MULT SITES/NOS*    | 263        | 3,206,728               |
| 466               | AC BRONCHITIS/BRONCHIOL*  | 36         | 376,924                 |
| 470               | DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM     | 11         | 154,466                 |
| 471               | NASAL POLYP*              | 10         | 155,100                 |
| 472               | CHR PHARYNG/NASOPHARYNG*  | 16         | 137,070                 |
| 473               | CHRONIC SINUSITIS*        | 1,160      | 15,308,899              |
| 474               | CHR T & A DIS*            | 38         | 382,926                 |
| 475               | PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS     | 2          | 31,971                  |
| 477               | ALLERGIC RHINITIS*        | 1,689      | 20,732,528              |
| 478               | OTH UPPR RESPIRATORY DIS* | 756        | 8,272,429               |
| 480               | VIRAL PNEUMONIA*          | 17         | 199,108                 |
| 482               | OTH BACTERIAL PNEUMONIA*  | 3          | 28,590                  |
| 485               | BRONCHOPNEUMONIA ORG NOS  | 16         | 216,940                 |
| 486               | PNEUMONIA, ORGANISM NOS   | 398        | 4,385,965               |
| 487               | INFLUENZA*                | 1,550      | 17,258,923              |
| 490               | BRONCHITIS NOS            | 1,000      | 11,960,006              |
| 491               | CHRONIC BRONCHITIS*       | 43         | 517,133                 |
| 492               | EMPHYSEMA*                | 142        | 1,501,972               |
| 493               | ASTHMA*                   | 1,243      | 12,258,984              |
| 494               | BRONCHIECTASIS*           | 2          | 11,731                  |
| 496               | CHR AIRWAY OBSTRUCT NEC   | 26         | 318,920                 |
| 500               | COAL WORKERS' PNEUMOCON   | 4          | 28,548                  |
| 505               | PNEUMOCONIOSIS NOS        | 3          | 32,342                  |
| 507               | SOLID/LIQ PNEUMONITIS*    | 1          | 3,792                   |
| 511               | PLEURISY*                 | 29         | 376,956                 |
| 512               | PNEUMOTHORAX*             | 1          | 5,494                   |
| 514               | PULM CONGEST/HYPOTYSIS    | 92         | 932,968                 |
| 515               | POSTINFLAM PULM FIBROSIS  | 5          | 43,566                  |
| 518               | OTHER LUNG DISEASES*      | 118        | 1,480,560               |
| 519               | OTH RESP SYSTEM DISEASES* | 187        | 2,073,892               |
| 520               | TOOTH DEVELOP/ERUPT DIS*  | 39         | 450,308                 |
| 521               | HARD TISSUE DIS OF TEETH* | 61         | 678,892                 |
| 522               | PULP & PERIAPICAL DIS*    | 258        | 2,969,774               |
| 523               | GINGIVAL/PERIODONTAL DIS* | 132        | 1,622,369               |
| 524               | DENTOFACIAL ANOMALIES*    | 35         | 415,478                 |
| 525               | OTHER DENTAL DISORDER*    | 299        | 3,366,237               |
| 526               | JAW DISEASES*             | 24         | 282,454                 |
| 527               | SALIVARY GLAND DISEASES*  | 10         | 122,240                 |
| 528               | ORAL SOFT TISSUE DISEASE* | 94         | 1,026,346               |
| 529               | TONGUE DISORDERS*         | 8          | 85,777                  |
| 530               | DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS*    | 265        | 3,148,344               |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 531               | GASTRIC ULCER*            | 164        | 1,800,422               |
| 532               | DUODENAL ULCER*           | 10         | 75,450                  |
| 533               | PEPTIC ULCER, SITE NOS*   | 24         | 214,478                 |
| 535               | GASTRITIS AND DUODENITIS* | 115        | 816,926                 |
| 536               | STOMACH FUNCTION DISORD*  | 809        | 8,991,107               |
| 537               | OTH GASTRODUODENAL DIS*   | 179        | 2,144,228               |
| 540               | ACUTE APPENDICITIS*       | 7          | 53,768                  |
| 541               | APPENDICITIS NOS          | 17         | 173,116                 |
| 543               | OTH DISEASES OF APPENDIX* | 2          | 44,329                  |
| 550               | INGUINAL HERNIA*          | 21         | 335,618                 |
| 552               | OTH ABDOM HERNIA W OBSTR* | 4          | 28,682                  |
| 553               | OTHER ABDOMINAL HERNIA*   | 260        | 3,121,544               |
| 555               | REGIONAL ENTERITIS*       | 23         | 237,231                 |
| 556               | IDIOPATHIC PROCTOCOLITIS* | 22         | 217,540                 |
| 557               | VASC INSUFF INTESTINE*    | 3          | 34,200                  |
| 558               | OTH NONINF GASTROENTERIT* | 62         | 684,034                 |
| 560               | INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION*   | 18         | 173,585                 |
| 562               | DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINE* | 69         | 877,826                 |
| 564               | FUNC'T DIGESTIVE DIS NEC* | 211        | 2,364,174               |
| 565               | ANAL FISSURE & FISTULA*   | 5          | 62,097                  |
| 566               | ANAL & RECTAL ABSCESS     | 2          | 15,188                  |
| 567               | PERITONITIS*              | 1          | 8,979                   |
| 568               | OTH PERITONEAL DISORDERS* | 3          | 27,717                  |
| 569               | OTH INTESTINAL DISORDERS* | 126        | 1,513,071               |
| 571               | CHR LIVER DIS/CIRRHOSIS*  | 19         | 177,771                 |
| 573               | OTH LIVER DISORDERS*      | 51         | 523,220                 |
| 574               | CHOLELITHIASIS*           | 90         | 900,681                 |
| 575               | OTH GALLBLADDER DISORDER* | 97         | 989,250                 |
| 577               | DISEASES OF PANCREAS*     | 29         | 243,450                 |
| 578               | GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORR*  | 37         | 449,342                 |
| 579               | INTESTINAL MALABSORPTION* | 5          | 40,223                  |
| 583               | NEPHRITIS NOS*            | 5          | 76,532                  |
| 584               | ACUTE RENAL FAILURE*      | 1          | 1,262                   |
| 585               | CHRONIC RENAL FAILURE     | 8          | 79,067                  |
| 586               | RENAL FAILURE NOS         | 25         | 329,810                 |
| 588               | IMPAIRED RENAL FUNCTION*  | 3          | 49,244                  |
| 590               | KIDNEY INFECTION*         | 154        | 1,567,278               |
| 592               | RENAL/URETERAL CALCULUS*  | 114        | 1,233,553               |
| 593               | OTH RENAL & URETERAL DIS* | 93         | 810,498                 |
| 594               | LOWER URIN TRACT CALCUL*  | 1          | 7,510                   |
| 595               | CYSTITIS*                 | 328        | 3,685,357               |
| 596               | OTHER BLADDER DISORDERS*  | 71         | 749,142                 |
| 597               | URETHRITIS/URETHRAL SYND* | 3          | 19,112                  |
| 598               | URETHRAL STRICTURE*       | 1          | 21,099                  |
| 599               | OTH URINARY TRACT DISOR*  | 386        | 4,433,803               |
| 600               | HYPERPLASIA OF PROSTATE*  | 69         | 881,183                 |
| 601               | PROSTATIC INFLAMMATION*   | 21         | 297,925                 |
| 602               | OTH PROSTATIC DISORDERS*  | 99         | 1,308,839               |
| 603               | HYDROCELE*                | 2          | 47,216                  |
| 604               | ORCHITIS & EPIDIDYMITS*   | 3          | 45,261                  |
| 606               | MALE INFERTILITY*         | 1          | 5,177                   |
| 607               | DISORDERS OF PENIS*       | 11         | 87,087                  |
| 608               | MALE GENITAL DIS NEC*     | 13         | 180,708                 |
| 610               | BENIGN MAMMARY DYSPLASIA* | 49         | 574,088                 |
| 611               | OTHER BREAST DISORDERS*   | 174        | 2,140,465               |
| 614               | FEMALE PELVIC INFLAM DIS* | 24         | 217,607                 |
| 615               | UTERINE INFLAMMATORY DIS* | 10         | 89,507                  |
| 616               | OTH FEMALE GEN INFLAM*    | 75         | 798,509                 |
| 617               | ENDOMETRIOSIS*            | 25         | 305,379                 |
| 618               | GENITAL PROLAPSE*         | 16         | 137,806                 |
| 620               | NONINFLAM DIS OVAR/ADNEX* | 85         | 1,109,223               |
| 621               | DISORDERS OF UTERUS NEC*  | 24         | 278,511                 |
| 622               | NONINFLAMM DIS CERVIX*    | 26         | 392,118                 |
| 623               | NONINFLAMM DIS VAGINA*    | 54         | 703,263                 |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                       | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 624               | NONINFLAMM DIS VULVA*       | 1          | 12,871                  |
| 625               | FEMALE GENITAL SYMPTOMS*    | 200        | 2,260,136               |
| 626               | DISORDER OF MENSTRUATION*   | 159        | 1,833,030               |
| 627               | MENOPAUSAL DISORDERS*       | 373        | 4,630,787               |
| 628               | FEMALE INFERTILITY*         | 2          | 11,677                  |
| 629               | OTH FEMALE GENITAL DIS*     | 49         | 544,756                 |
| 633               | ECTOPIC PREGNANCY*          | 1          | 3,712                   |
| 634               | SPONTANEOUS ABORTION*       | 37         | 442,329                 |
| 637               | UNSPECIFIED ABORTION*       | 5          | 22,864                  |
| 639               | COMPL FOLLOWING ABORTION*   | 1          | 15,251                  |
| 640               | HEMORRHAGE IN EARLY PREG*   | 2          | 18,248                  |
| 641               | ANTEPART HEM & PLAC PREV*   | 3          | 27,816                  |
| 642               | HYPERTENSION COMPL PREG*    | 5          | 63,823                  |
| 643               | EXCESS VOMITING IN PREG*    | 10         | 144,611                 |
| 644               | EARLY/THREATENED LABOR*     | 23         | 201,525                 |
| 646               | OTHER COMPL OF PREGNANCY*   | 2          | 27,991                  |
| 648               | OTH CURRENT COND IN PREG*   | 18         | 236,364                 |
| 650               | NORMAL DELIVERY             | 81         | 679,128                 |
| 656               | OTH FETAL PROB AFF MOTH*    | 3          | 14,622                  |
| 658               | OTH AMNIOTIC CAVITY PROB*   | 1          | 13,041                  |
| 665               | OTHER OBSTETRICAL TRAUMA*   | 1          | 4,341                   |
| 666               | POSTPARTUM HEMORRHAGE*      | 1          | 2,442                   |
| 669               | OTH COMPL LABOR/DELIVERY*   | 2          | 6,786                   |
| 674               | PUERPERAL COMPL NEC/NOS*    | 5          | 19,960                  |
| 676               | OTH BREAST/LACT DIS PREG*   | 1          | 7,471                   |
| 680               | CARBUNCLE AND FURUNCLE*     | 29         | 342,753                 |
| 681               | CELLULITIS, FINGER/TOE*     | 10         | 147,071                 |
| 682               | OTHER CELLULITIS/ABSCESSES* | 34         | 344,869                 |
| 683               | ACUTE LYMPHADENITIS         | 8          | 118,200                 |
| 684               | IMPETIGO                    | 22         | 216,798                 |
| 685               | PILONAL CYST*               | 2          | 48,759                  |
| 686               | OTH LOCAL SKIN INFECTION*   | 158        | 1,752,334               |
| 690               | ERYTHEMATOSQUAMOUS DERM*    | 11         | 130,495                 |
| 691               | ATOPIC DERMATITIS*          | 26         | 267,223                 |
| 692               | CONTACT DERMATITIS*         | 386        | 4,458,781               |
| 693               | DERMAT D/T INTERN AGENT*    | 26         | 327,620                 |
| 694               | BULLOUS DERMATOSES*         | 2          | 17,403                  |
| 695               | ERYTHEMATOUS CONDITIONS*    | 44         | 715,959                 |
| 696               | PSORIASIS/LIKE DISORDERS*   | 96         | 1,143,588               |
| 697               | LICHEN*                     | 3          | 15,301                  |
| 698               | PRURITUS & LIKE COND*       | 48         | 597,157                 |
| 700               | CORNS AND CALLOSITIES       | 78         | 1,058,978               |
| 701               | OTH SKIN HYPERTRO/ATROPH*   | 86         | 1,069,965               |
| 702               | OTHER DERMATOSES*           | 12         | 197,900                 |
| 703               | DISEASES OF NAIL*           | 155        | 1,793,459               |
| 704               | HAIR & FOLLICLE DISEASE*    | 42         | 500,915                 |
| 705               | DISORDERS OF SWEAT GLAND*   | 11         | 132,321                 |
| 706               | SEBACEOUS GLAND DISEASE*    | 410        | 5,823,392               |
| 707               | CHRONIC ULCER OF SKIN*      | 187        | 1,814,021               |
| 708               | URTICARIA*                  | 57         | 666,997                 |
| 709               | OTHER SKIN DISORDERS*       | 283        | 3,880,175               |
| 710               | DIFF CONNECTIVE TISS DIS*   | 48         | 546,710                 |
| 711               | ARTHROPATHY W INFECTION*    | 8          | 127,457                 |
| 712               | CRYSTAL ARTHROPATHIES*      | 2          | 7,347                   |
| 713               | ARTHROPATH IN OTHER DIS*    | 1          | 9,638                   |
| 714               | OTH INFLAMM POLYARTHROP*    | 127        | 1,359,142               |
| 715               | OSTEOARTHRYSIS ET AL*       | 141        | 1,573,934               |
| 716               | ARTHROPATHIES NEC/NOS*      | 1,368      | 14,875,814              |
| 717               | INTERNAL DERANGEMNT KNEE*   | 50         | 660,987                 |
| 718               | OTHER JOINT DERANGEMENT*    | 29         | 473,371                 |
| 719               | JOINT DISORDER NEC & NOS*   | 754        | 9,443,879               |
| 720               | INFLAM SPONDYLOPATHIES*     | 10         | 71,838                  |
| 721               | SPONDYLOYSIS ET AL*         | 119        | 1,361,130               |
| 722               | INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DIS*    | 354        | 3,936,983               |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 723               | OTHER CERVICAL SPINE DIS* | 230        | 2,800,814               |
| 724               | BACK DISORDER NEC & NOS*  | 1,430      | 16,696,242              |
| 725               | POLYMYALGIA RHEUMATICA    | 8          | 106,946                 |
| 726               | PERIPH ENTHESOPATHIES*    | 278        | 3,681,441               |
| 727               | OTH DIS SYNOV/TEND/BURSA* | 174        | 2,139,617               |
| 728               | DIS OF MUSCLE/LIG/FASCIA* | 216        | 2,632,104               |
| 729               | OTHER SOFT TISSUE DIS*    | 783        | 8,236,466               |
| 730               | OSTEOMYELITIS*            | 11         | 116,598                 |
| 731               | OSTEITIS DEFORMANS*       | 5          | 62,908                  |
| 732               | OSTEOCHONDROPATHIES*      | 9          | 137,782                 |
| 733               | OTH BONE & CARTILAGE DIS* | 301        | 3,434,340               |
| 734               | FLAT FOOT                 | 26         | 383,747                 |
| 735               | ACQ DEFORMITIES OF TOE*   | 18         | 226,500                 |
| 736               | OTH ACQ LIMB DEFORMITIES* | 14         | 138,139                 |
| 737               | CURVATURE OF SPINE*       | 63         | 762,693                 |
| 738               | OTHER ACQUIRED DEFORMITY* | 1          | 15,650                  |
| 739               | SOMATIC DYSFUNCTION*      | 2          | 17,773                  |
| 740               | ANENCEPHALUS/SIMIL ANOM*  | 1          | 4,703                   |
| 741               | SPINA BIFIDA*             | 7          | 70,868                  |
| 742               | OTH NERVOUS SYSTEM ANOM*  | 4          | 51,442                  |
| 743               | CONGENITAL EYE ANOMALY*   | 5          | 42,433                  |
| 744               | CONG ANOM EAR/FACE/NECK*  | 5          | 98,736                  |
| 745               | CARDIAC SEPTAL CLOS ANOM* | 6          | 72,725                  |
| 746               | OTHER CONGEN HEART ANOM*  | 25         | 226,887                 |
| 747               | OTH CONG CIRC SYST ANOM*  | 9          | 79,814                  |
| 748               | RESPIRATORY SYST ANOMALY* | 4          | 60,150                  |
| 749               | CLEFT PALATE & CLEFT LIP* | 8          | 76,468                  |
| 750               | OTHER UPPER GI ANOMALY*   | 6          | 65,954                  |
| 751               | OTH ANOM DIGESTIVE SYST*  | 7          | 105,210                 |
| 752               | GENITAL ORGAN ANOMALIES*  | 3          | 16,721                  |
| 753               | URINARY SYSTEM ANOMALIES* | 10         | 98,838                  |
| 754               | CONG MUSCULOSKEL DEFORM*  | 6          | 55,950                  |
| 755               | OTH CONGEN LIMB ANOMALY*  | 13         | 225,187                 |
| 756               | OTH MUSCULOSKELET ANOMAL* | 29         | 262,855                 |
| 757               | CONGEN SKIN ANOMALIES*    | 10         | 173,327                 |
| 758               | CHROMOSOMAL ANOMALIES*    | 22         | 202,337                 |
| 759               | CONGEN ANOMALIES NEC/NOS* | 26         | 318,509                 |
| 760               | MATERN COND AFF FETUS/NB* | 5          | 8,671                   |
| 762               | COMPL PLACEN/CORD AFF NB* | 1          | 3,216                   |
| 765               | EXTREME IMMATURITY*       | 8          | 34,352                  |
| 767               | BIRTH TRAUMA*             | 2          | 32,746                  |
| 768               | INTRAUTERINE ASPHYXIA*    | 2          | 6,035                   |
| 770               | OTH NB RESPIRATORY COND*  | 6          | 23,191                  |
| 771               | PERINATAL INFECTION*      | 1          | 9,784                   |
| 774               | OTHER PERINATAL JAUNDICE* | 1          | 3,216                   |
| 780               | GENERAL SYMPTOMS*         | 1,743      | 18,812,255              |
| 781               | NERV/MUSCULSKEL SYS SYMP* | 67         | 703,751                 |
| 782               | SKIN/OTH INTEGUMENT SYMP* | 738        | 8,203,606               |
| 783               | NUTRIT/METAB/DEVEL SYMP*  | 91         | 988,742                 |
| 784               | SYMPTOMS INVOL HEAD/NECK* | 907        | 10,363,526              |
| 785               | CARDIOVASCULAR SYS SYMP*  | 241        | 2,833,764               |
| 786               | RESP SYS/OTH CHEST SYMP*  | 900        | 9,704,422               |
| 787               | GI SYSTEM SYMPTOMS*       | 514        | 5,636,962               |
| 788               | URINARY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS*  | 121        | 1,391,791               |
| 789               | OTH ABDOMEN/PELVIS SYMP*  | 197        | 2,163,692               |
| 790               | ABNORMAL BLOOD FINDINGS*  | 104        | 1,188,597               |
| 791               | ABNORMAL URINE FINDINGS*  | 14         | 155,787                 |
| 792               | ABN FIND-OTH BODY SUBST*  | 2          | 22,204                  |
| 793               | ABN FIND-BODY STRUCT NOS* | 10         | 129,925                 |
| 794               | ABNORMAL FUNCTION STUDY*  | 3          | 29,252                  |
| 795               | ABN HISTOLOG/IMMUNO FIND* | 57         | 611,962                 |
| 796               | OTHER ABNORMAL FINDINGS*  | 222        | 2,783,027               |
| 797               | SENIILITY W/O PSYCHOSIS   | 98         | 1,039,691               |
| 799               | OTH ILL-DEF MORBID/MORTL* | 444        | 4,077,125               |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 802               | FRACTURE OF FACE BONES*   | 36         | 495,110                 |
| 803               | OTHER SKULL FRACTURE*     | 4          | 38,244                  |
| 804               | MULT FX SKULL W OTH BONE* | 1          | 11,100                  |
| 805               | VERTEBRL FX W/O CORD INJ* | 53         | 641,893                 |
| 806               | VERTEBRAL FX W CORD INJ*  | 1          | 8,645                   |
| 807               | FX RIB/STERN/LARYN/TRACH* | 68         | 783,027                 |
| 808               | PELVIC FRACTURE*          | 15         | 203,715                 |
| 809               | FRACTURE OF TRUNK BONES*  | 1          | 12,898                  |
| 810               | CLAVICLE FRACTURE*        | 26         | 231,826                 |
| 811               | SCAPULA FRACTURE*         | 2          | 8,243                   |
| 812               | HUMERUS FRACTURE*         | 44         | 597,080                 |
| 813               | RADIUS & Ulna FRACTURE*   | 11         | 141,316                 |
| 814               | CARPAL FRACTURE*          | 63         | 779,405                 |
| 815               | METACARPAL FRACTURE*      | 29         | 326,079                 |
| 816               | FRACTURE PHALANGES, HAND* | 76         | 870,268                 |
| 817               | MULTIPLE HAND FRACTURES*  | 4          | 38,516                  |
| 818               | FRACTURE ARM MULT/NOS*    | 61         | 715,237                 |
| 820               | FRACTURE NECK OF FEMUR*   | 49         | 563,187                 |
| 821               | OTHER FEMORAL FRACTURE*   | 7          | 44,654                  |
| 822               | PATELLA FRACTURE*         | 15         | 218,416                 |
| 823               | TIBIA & FIBULA FRACTURE*  | 13         | 112,917                 |
| 824               | ANKLE FRACTURE*           | 51         | 625,133                 |
| 825               | FX OF TARSAL/METATARSAL*  | 59         | 779,883                 |
| 826               | FRACTURE PHALANGES, FOOT* | 47         | 601,283                 |
| 827               | LOWER LIMB FRACTURE NEC*  | 31         | 303,581                 |
| 828               | FX LEGS W ARM/RIB*        | 2          | 40,653                  |
| 829               | FRACTURE NOS*             | 6          | 96,023                  |
| 830               | JAW DISLOCATION*          | 5          | 79,725                  |
| 831               | SHOULDER DISLOCATION*     | 26         | 315,645                 |
| 832               | ELBOW DISLOCATION*        | 9          | 99,545                  |
| 834               | DISLOCATION OF FINGER*    | 7          | 83,579                  |
| 835               | DISLOCATION OF HIP*       | 9          | 66,509                  |
| 836               | DISLOCATION OF KNEE*      | 64         | 840,869                 |
| 837               | DISLOCATION OF ANKLE*     | 1          | 4,319                   |
| 838               | DISLOCATION OF FOOT*      | 2          | 36,854                  |
| 839               | DISLOCATION NEC*          | 41         | 618,633                 |
| 840               | SPRAIN SHOULDER & ARM*    | 124        | 1,449,270               |
| 841               | SPRAIN ELBOW & FOREARM*   | 14         | 209,065                 |
| 842               | SPRAIN WRIST & HAND*      | 109        | 1,222,720               |
| 843               | SPRAIN OF HIP & THIGH*    | 19         | 246,715                 |
| 844               | SPRAIN OF KNEE & LEG*     | 138        | 1,668,805               |
| 845               | SPRAIN OF ANKLE & FOOT*   | 277        | 3,392,300               |
| 846               | SPRAIN SACROILIAC REGION* | 46         | 615,213                 |
| 847               | SPRAIN OF BACK NEC/NOS*   | 372        | 4,676,412               |
| 848               | SPRAIN NEC*               | 83         | 974,109                 |
| 850               | CONCUSSION*               | 34         | 471,593                 |
| 854               | OTHER BRAIN INJURY*       | 61         | 603,034                 |
| 861               | HEART & LUNG INJURY*      | 7          | 70,919                  |
| 862               | INTRATHORACIC INJURY NEC* | 1          | 459                     |
| 863               | GI TRACT INJURY*          | 5          | 31,081                  |
| 866               | KIDNEY INJURY*            | 1          | 21,329                  |
| 867               | PELVIC ORGAN INJURY*      | 2          | 21,888                  |
| 869               | INTERNAL INJURY NOS*      | 1          | 5,984                   |
| 870               | OCULAR ADNEXA OPEN WOUND* | 4          | 43,789                  |
| 871               | EYEBALL OPEN WOUND*       | 18         | 267,164                 |
| 872               | OPEN WOUND OF EAR*        | 9          | 72,978                  |
| 873               | OTHER OPEN WOUND OF HEAD* | 358        | 4,453,786               |
| 874               | OPEN WOUND OF NECK*       | 3          | 21,251                  |
| 875               | OPEN WOUND OF CHEST*      | 5          | 50,889                  |
| 876               | OPEN WOUND OF BACK*       | 2          | 18,243                  |
| 877               | OPEN WOUND OF BUTTOCK*    | 1          | 15,378                  |
| 878               | OPEN WOUND GENITAL ORGAN* | 2          | 34,013                  |
| 879               | OPEN WOUND SITE NEC*      | 42         | 508,827                 |
| 880               | OPN WND SHOULDR/UPT ARM*  | 5          | 37,752                  |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 881               | OPEN WOUND OF LOWER ARM*  | 25         | 359,191                 |
| 882               | OPEN WOUND OF HAND*       | 71         | 836,126                 |
| 883               | OPEN WOUND OF FINGER*     | 149        | 2,011,149               |
| 884               | OPEN WOUND ARM MULT/NOS*  | 23         | 254,358                 |
| 886               | TRAUM AMPUTATION FINGER*  | 7          | 73,956                  |
| 887               | TRAUMATIC AMPUT ARM/HAND* | 1          | 12,619                  |
| 890               | OPEN WOUND OF HIP/THIGH*  | 9          | 125,227                 |
| 891               | OPEN WND KNEE/LEG/ANKLE*  | 64         | 578,118                 |
| 892               | OPEN WOUND OF FOOT*       | 47         | 498,721                 |
| 893               | OPEN WOUND OF TOE*        | 14         | 148,861                 |
| 897               | TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION LEG* | 1          | 20,138                  |
| 900               | HEAD/NECK VESSEL INJURY*  | 1          | 13,324                  |
| 903               | ARM BLOOD VESSEL INJURY*  | 1          | 15,301                  |
| 904               | BLOOD VESSEL INJURY NEC*  | 3          | 41,055                  |
| 908               | LATE EFF INJURY NEC/NOS*  | 5          | 40,449                  |
| 910               | SUPERFICIAL INJURY HEAD*  | 24         | 255,854                 |
| 911               | SUPERFICIAL INJURY TRUNK* | 4          | 38,552                  |
| 912               | SUPERFIC INJ SHOULDR/ARM* | 1          | 22,183                  |
| 913               | SUPERFICIAL INJ FOREARM*  | 6          | 77,689                  |
| 914               | SUPERFICIAL INJ OF HAND*  | 7          | 138,373                 |
| 915               | SUPERFICIAL INJ FINGER*   | 9          | 149,940                 |
| 916               | SUPERFICIAL INJ HIP/LEG*  | 27         | 387,554                 |
| 917               | SUPERFICIAL INJ FOOT/TOE* | 18         | 319,328                 |
| 918               | SUPERFIC INJ EYE/ADNEXA*  | 31         | 422,647                 |
| 919               | SUPERFICIAL INJ OTH SITE* | 58         | 715,565                 |
| 920               | CONTUSION FACE/SCALP/NCK  | 35         | 458,619                 |
| 921               | CONTUSION EYE & ADNEXA*   | 64         | 731,613                 |
| 922               | CONTUSION OF TRUNK*       | 55         | 634,080                 |
| 923               | CONTUSION OF UPPER LIMB*  | 49         | 553,113                 |
| 924               | CONTUSION LEG & OTH SITE* | 145        | 1,852,830               |
| 927               | CRUSHING INJ UPPER LIMB*  | 8          | 105,247                 |
| 928               | CRUSHING INJURY OF LEG*   | 4          | 21,987                  |
| 930               | FOREIGN BODY EXTERN EYE*  | 32         | 619,338                 |
| 931               | FOREIGN BODY IN EAR       | 8          | 72,887                  |
| 932               | FOREIGN BODY IN NOSE      | 2          | 23,332                  |
| 933               | FB PHARYNX & LARYNX*      | 11         | 129,076                 |
| 934               | FB TRACHEA/BRONCHUS/LUNG* | 1          | 7,263                   |
| 935               | FB MOUTH/ESOPHAG/STOMACH* | 6          | 64,338                  |
| 938               | FOREIGN BODY GI NOS       | 2          | 9,440                   |
| 940               | BURN OF EYE & ADNEXA*     | 9          | 97,810                  |
| 941               | BURN OF HEAD/FACE/NECK*   | 2          | 18,135                  |
| 942               | BURN OF TRUNK*            | 8          | 76,782                  |
| 943               | BURN OF ARM*              | 14         | 107,879                 |
| 944               | BURN OF HAND & WRIST*     | 28         | 387,841                 |
| 945               | BURN OF LEG*              | 22         | 248,156                 |
| 946               | BURN OF MULTIPLE SITE*    | 3          | 21,282                  |
| 947               | BURN OF INTERNAL ORGANS*  | 3          | 36,468                  |
| 949               | BURN UNSPECIFIED*         | 10         | 120,286                 |
| 952               | SPINAL CORD INJ W/O FX*   | 20         | 191,455                 |
| 954               | INJURY OTH TRUNK NERVE*   | 1          | 14,530                  |
| 955               | INJ PERIPH NERV SHLD/ARM* | 2          | 24,141                  |
| 957               | INJURY TO NERVE NEC/NOS*  | 3          | 31,180                  |
| 958               | EARLY COMPLIC OF TRAUMA*  | 4          | 29,584                  |
| 959               | INJURY NEC/NOS*           | 930        | 10,846,453              |
| 962               | POISONING BY HORMONES*    | 1          | 4,844                   |
| 963               | POISONING-SYSTEMIC AGENT* | 1          | 8,538                   |
| 965               | POIS-ANALGESIC/ANTIPYRET* | 2          | 33,759                  |
| 966               | POISON-ANTICONVULSANTS*   | 1          | 8,233                   |
| 974               | POIS-WATER/MIN/METAB AGT* | 2          | 25,601                  |
| 977               | POIS-MEDICINAL NEC/NOS*   | 13         | 109,873                 |
| 980               | ALCOHOL TOXICITY*         | 1          | 5,795                   |
| 983               | TOXIC EFFECT CAUSTICS*    | 1          | 7,633                   |
| 984               | TOXIC EFF LEAD & COMPND*  | 9          | 58,022                  |
| 986               | TOX EFF CARBON MONOXIDE   | 5          | 39,184                  |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 987               | TOXIDE EFF GAS/VAPOR NEC* | 6          | 30,140                  |
| 988               | TOXIC EFF NOXIOUS FOOD*   | 1          | 22,379                  |
| 989               | TOX EFF OTH NONMED SUBST* | 104        | 1,472,518               |
| 991               | EFF REDUCED TEMPERATURE*  | 4          | 42,377                  |
| 992               | EFFECT OF HEAT/LIGHT*     | 9          | 92,703                  |
| 993               | EFFECTS OF AIR PRESSURE*  | 1          | 15,240                  |
| 994               | EFFECT EXTERNAL CAUS NEC* | 7          | 41,337                  |
| 995               | CERTAIN ADVERSE EFF NEC*  | 225        | 2,461,319               |
| 996               | REPLACE & GRAFT COMPLIC*  | 63         | 882,363                 |
| 997               | SURG COMPL-BODY SYST NEC* | 2          | 30,355                  |
| 998               | OTH SURGICAL COMPL NEC*   | 57         | 772,309                 |
| 999               | COMPLIC MEDICAL CARE NEC* | 10         | 113,717                 |
| V01               | COMMUNICABLE DIS CONTACT* | 9          | 217,193                 |
| V02               | INFECTIOUS DIS CARRIER*   | 2          | 8,981                   |
| V04               | VACCIN FOR VIRAL DISEASE* | 9          | 122,772                 |
| V05               | OTH VACCIN FOR SINGL DIS* | 4          | 28,199                  |
| V07               | PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES*    | 66         | 809,632                 |
| V08               | ASYMP HIV INFECTN STATUS  | 4          | 66,221                  |
| V10               | HX OF MALIGNANT NEOPLASM* | 14         | 128,243                 |
| V12               | HX OF DISEASE NEC*        | 28         | 237,744                 |
| V13               | HX OF OTHER DISEASES*     | 4          | 59,822                  |
| V15               | OTH HX OF HEALTH HAZARDS* | 7          | 87,930                  |
| V16               | FAMILY HX-MALIGNANCY*     | 1          | 17,087                  |
| V17               | FAM HX-CHR DISABLING DIS* | 1          | 7,781                   |
| V18               | FAM HX-OTH SPECIF COND*   | 2          | 12,624                  |
| V20               | HEALTH SUPERVISION CHILD* | 39         | 545,945                 |
| V21               | CONSTITUT STATE IN DEVEL* | 3          | 38,697                  |
| V22               | NORMAL PREGNANCY*         | 752        | 7,399,299               |
| V23               | SUPERVIS HIGH-RISK PREG*  | 1          | 6,079                   |
| V24               | POSTPARTUM CARE/EXAM*     | 16         | 93,460                  |
| V25               | CONTRACEPTIVE MANAGEMENT* | 284        | 4,059,948               |
| V26               | PROCRAETIVE MANAGEMENT*   | 15         | 160,345                 |
| V28               | ANTENATAL SCREENING*      | 1          | 15,440                  |
| V30               | SINGLE LIVEBORN*          | 23         | 275,908                 |
| V40               | MENTAL/BEHAVIORAL PROB*   | 70         | 721,371                 |
| V41               | PROB W SPECIAL FUNCTIONS* | 108        | 1,054,074               |
| V42               | ORGAN TRANSPLANT STATUS*  | 9          | 97,403                  |
| V43               | ORGAN REPLACEMENT NEC*    | 9          | 110,862                 |
| V45               | OTH POSTSURGICAL STATES*  | 40         | 489,387                 |
| V47               | OTH PROBL W INTERNAL ORG* | 89         | 882,991                 |
| V48               | HEAD/NECK/TRUNK PROBLEMS* | 53         | 525,546                 |
| V49               | LIMB PROBLEM/PROBLEM NEC* | 52         | 652,129                 |
| V50               | OTHER ELECTIVE SURGERY*   | 2          | 22,272                  |
| V51               | AFTERCARE W PLASTIC SURG  | 1          | 27,411                  |
| V52               | FITTING OF PROSTHESIS*    | 10         | 123,932                 |
| V53               | ADJUSTMENT OF OTH DEVICE* | 35         | 473,327                 |
| V54               | OTH ORTHOPEDIC AFTERCARE* | 1          | 63,410                  |
| V55               | ATTEN TO ARTIFICIAL OPEN* | 12         | 105,391                 |
| V56               | DIALYSIS ENCOUNTER*       | 5          | 59,323                  |
| V57               | REHABILITATION PROCEDURE* | 2          | 15,255                  |
| V58               | ENCOUNTR PROC/AFTRCR NEC* | 11         | 106,330                 |
| V59               | DONOR*                    | 2          | 21,961                  |
| V60               | HOUSEHOLD CIRCUMSTANCES*  | 1          | 5,045                   |
| V61               | OTH FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES* | 37         | 462,913                 |
| V62               | OTH PSYCHOSOCIAL CIRCUM*  | 82         | 875,814                 |
| V65               | OTHER REASON FOR CONSULT* | 90         | 1,216,356               |
| V66               | CONVALESCENCE*            | 2          | 17,657                  |
| V67               | FOLLOW-UP EXAMINATION*    | 125        | 1,594,565               |
| V68               | ADMINISTRATIVE ENCOUNTER* | 946        | 11,855,946              |
| V69               | LACK OF PHYSICAL EXERCSE  | 14         | 208,787                 |
| V70               | GENERAL MEDICAL EXAM*     | 292        | 3,247,930               |
| V71               | OBSERVATION-SUSPECT COND* | 45         | 479,943                 |
| V72               | SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS*     | 796        | 9,864,468               |
| V74               | SCREENING-BACTERIAL DIS*  | 9          | 74,828                  |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 1  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9CODX

| ICD9CODX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| V75               | SCREEN-OTH INFECTIVE DIS* | 1          | 17,134                  |
| V76               | SCREENING-MALIG NEOPLASM* | 85         | 1,022,611               |
| V77               | SCREEN-ENDO/NUTR/METAB*   | 6          | 74,958                  |
| V78               | SCREENING FOR BLOOD DIS*  | 1          | 14,945                  |
| V80               | SCREEN-NEURO/EYE/EAR DIS* | 3          | 34,649                  |
|                   | TOTAL                     | 72,576     | 848,346,703             |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 3-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 2  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9PROX

| ICD9PROX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| -1                | INAPPLICABLE              | 70,319     | 820,598,970             |
| 01                | INCISE-EXCIS BRAIN/SKULL* | 3          | 14,061                  |
| 02                | OTHER SKULL/BRAIN OPS*    | 4          | 52,922                  |
| 03                | SPINAL CORD & CANAL OPS*  | 17         | 186,906                 |
| 04                | CRAN & PERIPH NERVE OPS*  | 11         | 163,085                 |
| 06                | THYROID/PARATHYROID OPS*  | 17         | 180,893                 |
| 07                | OTH ENDOCRINE GLND OPS*   | 5          | 70,898                  |
| 08                | EYELID OPERATIONS*        | 15         | 280,374                 |
| 09                | LACRIMAL SYSTEM OP*       | 1          | 17,216                  |
| 11                | OPERATIONS ON CORNEA*     | 3          | 63,277                  |
| 12                | ANTERIOR SEGMENT OPS*     | 1          | 0                       |
| 13                | OPERATIONS ON LENS*       | 71         | 942,923                 |
| 14                | POSTERIOR SEGMENT OPS*    | 2          | 22,107                  |
| 15                | EXTRAOCULAR MUSCLE OPS*   | 1          | 14,734                  |
| 16                | ORBIT/EYEBALL OPS*        | 38         | 545,272                 |
| 18                | EXTERNAL EAR OPERATIONS*  | 9          | 114,837                 |
| 19                | MIDDLE EAR RECONSTRUCT*   | 2          | 22,599                  |
| 20                | OTHER MID & INNER EAR OP* | 22         | 320,679                 |
| 21                | OPERATIONS ON NOSE*       | 8          | 90,384                  |
| 22                | NASAL SINUS OPERATIONS*   | 14         | 174,029                 |
| 23                | TOOTH REMOVAL & RESTORAT* | 430        | 5,285,184               |
| 24                | OTH OPS ON TEETH & GUMS*  | 40         | 394,714                 |
| 27                | OTHER MOUTH & FACE OPS*   | 21         | 196,802                 |
| 28                | TONSIL & ADENOID OPS*     | 21         | 238,977                 |
| 29                | OPERATIONS ON PHARYNX*    | 4          | 94,739                  |
| 31                | LARYNX TRACHEA OPS NEC*   | 5          | 75,814                  |
| 32                | LUNG & BRONCHUS EXCISION* | 2          | 15,347                  |
| 33                | OTHER BRONCHIAL/LUNG OPS* | 1          | 7,971                   |
| 34                | THORAX OPS EXCEPT LUNG*   | 2          | 28,202                  |
| 35                | HEART VALVES & SEPTA OPS* | 9          | 138,335                 |
| 36                | OPS ON HEART VESSELS*     | 33         | 418,179                 |
| 37                | OTHER HEART/PERICARD OPS* | 31         | 320,859                 |
| 38                | VESSEL INC/EXCIS/OCCCLUS* | 5          | 51,381                  |
| 39                | OTHER OPS ON VESSELS*     | 34         | 446,120                 |
| 40                | LYMPHATIC SYSTEM OPS*     | 2          | 57,532                  |
| 41                | BONE MARROW & SPLEEN OPS* | 1          | 20,384                  |
| 42                | OPERATIONS ON ESOPHAGUS*  | 1          | 5,200                   |
| 43                | GASTRIC INCISION/EXCIS*   | 4          | 33,750                  |
| 44                | OTHER GASTRIC OPERATIONS* | 4          | 24,215                  |
| 45                | INTEST INCIS/EXCIS/ANAST* | 49         | 720,658                 |
| 46                | OTHER INTESTINAL OPS*     | 21         | 238,936                 |
| 47                | OPERATIONS ON APPENDIX*   | 8          | 68,710                  |
| 48                | RECTAL & PERIRECTAL OPS*  | 5          | 34,727                  |
| 49                | OPERATIONS ON ANUS*       | 6          | 79,066                  |
| 50                | OPERATIONS ON LIVER*      | 3          | 23,453                  |
| 51                | BILIARY TRACT OPERATION*  | 49         | 537,095                 |
| 52                | OPERATIONS ON PANCREAS*   | 1          | 5,007                   |
| 53                | REPAIR OF HERNIA*         | 20         | 265,385                 |
| 54                | OTHER ABDOMEN REGION OPS* | 8          | 96,541                  |
| 55                | OPERATIONS ON KIDNEY*     | 9          | 114,416                 |
| 56                | OPERATIONS ON URETER*     | 2          | 5,588                   |
| 57                | URINARY BLADDER OPS*      | 17         | 207,101                 |
| 60                | PROSTATE & SEMIN VES OPS* | 16         | 184,324                 |
| 62                | OPERATIONS ON TESTES*     | 3          | 65,235                  |
| 63                | SPERM CORD/EPID/VAS OPS*  | 12         | 176,044                 |
| 64                | OPERATIONS ON PENIS*      | 7          | 67,913                  |
| 65                | OPERATIONS ON OVARY*      | 10         | 117,155                 |
| 66                | FALLOPIAN TUBE OPERATION* | 24         | 261,820                 |
| 67                | OPERATIONS ON CERVIX*     | 4          | 26,537                  |
| 68                | OTHER UTERINE INCIS/EXC*  | 77         | 939,675                 |
| 69                | OTHER UTERUS/SUPPORT OPS* | 18         | 234,433                 |
| 70                | VAGINA & CUL-DE-SAC OPS*  | 9          | 92,860                  |
| 71                | VULVAR & PERINEAL OPS*    | 1          | 18,156                  |
| 73                | ASSIST/INDUCE DELIV NEC*  | 2          | 28,390                  |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 2-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 2  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF ICD9PROX

| ICD9PROX<br>VALUE | LABEL                     | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 74                | C-SECTION/REMOVAL FETUS*  | 6          | 39,112                  |
| 75                | OTHER OBSTETRIC OPS*      | 2          | 18,990                  |
| 76                | FACIAL BONE & JOINT OPS*  | 2          | 13,016                  |
| 77                | INCIS/EXCIS/DIV BONE NEC* | 11         | 127,264                 |
| 78                | OTH BONE OPS EXCPT FACE*  | 21         | 312,071                 |
| 79                | REDUCTION FX/DISLOCATION* | 2          | 16,247                  |
| 80                | INCISION/EXCISION JOINT*  | 17         | 281,574                 |
| 81                | JOINT REPAIR*             | 114        | 1,447,344               |
| 82                | HAND MUSCL/TEND/FASC OPS* | 1          | 18,009                  |
| 83                | OTHER MUS/TEN/FAS/BUR OP* | 8          | 83,709                  |
| 84                | OTHER MUSCULOSKELET PROC* | 79         | 767,815                 |
| 85                | OPERATIONS ON THE BREAST* | 49         | 645,751                 |
| 86                | SKIN & SUBQ OPERATIONS*   | 268        | 3,839,657               |
| 87                | DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY*     | 40         | 477,618                 |
| 88                | OTHER DX RADIOLOGY*       | 17         | 161,059                 |
| 89                | INTERVIEW/CONSULT/EXAM*   | 51         | 643,883                 |
| 90                | MICROSCOPIC EXAM--I*      | 2          | 32,806                  |
| 91                | MICROSCOPIC EXAM--II*     | 11         | 130,557                 |
| 92                | NUCLEAR MEDICINE*         | 8          | 114,901                 |
| 93                | PT, REHAB & RELATED PROC* | 31         | 294,245                 |
| 94                | PSYCHE RELATED PROCEDURE* | 26         | 300,806                 |
| 95                | EYE & EAR DX/TREATMENT*   | 23         | 311,381                 |
| 96                | NON-OP INTUBAT & IRRIGAT* | 41         | 573,904                 |
| 97                | REPLACE & REMOV DEVICES*  | 12         | 145,091                 |
| 98                | NONOP REMOVE FOREIGN BOD* | 1          | 19,866                  |
|                   | TOTAL                     | 72,576     | 848,346,703             |

NOTE: " \* " indicates collapsing of fully specified codes to 2-digit code categories. See Section 2.5.2 for additional information.

TABLE 3  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF CCCODEX

| CCCODEX<br>VALUE | LABEL   | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|
| -1               | INAPPLICABLE  | 1,683      | 19,830,334              |
| -8               | DK  | 523        | 6,423,485               |
| 001              | TUBERCULOSIS  | 11         | 99,283                  |
| 002              | SEPTICEMIA (EXCEPT IN LABOR)  | 11         | 100,512                 |
| 003              | BACTERIAL INFECTION, UNSPECIFIED SITE                                   | 139        | 1,821,753               |
| 004              | MYCOSES   | 500        | 5,993,271               |
| 005              | HIV INFECTION   | 23         | 315,739                 |
| 006              | HEPATITIS   | 46         | 504,313                 |
| 007              | VIRAL INFECTION   | 1,041      | 13,677,472              |
| 008              | OTHER INFECTIONS, INCLUDING PARASITES                                   | 185        | 1,992,387               |
| 009              | SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS (NOT                                    | 14         | 124,102                 |
| 010              | IMMUNIZATIONS AND SCREENING FOR INFECTION                               | 40         | 502,565                 |
| 011              | CANCER OF HEAD AND NECK   | 13         | 155,404                 |
| 012              | CANCER OF ESOPHAGUS   | 1          | 12,579                  |
| 013              | CANCER OF STOMACH   | 7          | 66,292                  |
| 014              | CANCER OF COLON   | 31         | 366,908                 |
| 015              | CANCER OF RECTUM AND ANUS   | 3          | 53,142                  |
| 016              | CANCER OF LIVER AND INTRAHEPATIC BILIARY                                | 8          | 98,703                  |
| 017              | CANCER OF PANCREAS  | 2          | 15,359                  |
| 018              | CANCER OF OTHER GI ORGANS, PERITONEUM                                   | 2          | 16,659                  |
| 019              | CANCER OF BRONCHUS, LUNG  | 33         | 356,562                 |
| 021              | CANCER OF BONE AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE                                    | 12         | 130,537                 |
| 022              | MELANOMAS OF SKIN   | 33         | 469,383                 |
| 023              | OTHER NON-EPITHELIAL CANCER OF SKIN                                     | 178        | 2,528,604               |
| 024              | CANCER OF BREAST  | 84         | 1,190,455               |
| 025              | CANCER OF UTERUS  | 9          | 94,721                  |
| 026              | CANCER OF CERVIX  | 31         | 339,224                 |
| 027              | CANCER OF OVARY   | 14         | 147,885                 |
| 028              | CANCER OF OTHER FEMALE GENITAL ORGAN                                    | 3          | 0                       |
| 029              | CANCER OF PROSTATE  | 78         | 971,506                 |
| 030              | CANCER OF TESTIS  | 3          | 67,748                  |
| 031              | CANCER OF OTHER MALE GENITAL ORGANS                                     | 1          | 13,834                  |
| 032              | CANCER OF BLADDER   | 17         | 248,484                 |
| 033              | CANCER OF KIDNEY AND RENAL PELVIS                                       | 7          | 78,867                  |
| 034              | CANCER OF OTHER URINARY ORGANS  | 2          | 34,953                  |
| 035              | CANCER OF BRAIN AND NERVOUS SYSTEM                                      | 8          | 118,815                 |
| 036              | CANCER OF THYROID   | 9          | 138,263                 |
| 037              | HODGKIN'S DISEASE   | 4          | 33,017                  |
| 038              | NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA  | 17         | 163,637                 |
| 039              | LEUKEMIAS   | 19         | 207,703                 |
| 040              | MULTIPLE MYELOMA  | 5          | 49,555                  |
| 041              | CANCER, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED PRIMARY                                   | 56         | 650,446                 |
| 042              | SECONDARY MALIGNANCIES  | 1          | 10,788                  |
| 043              | MALIGNANT NEOPLASM WITHOUT SPECIFICATION                                | 51         | 600,731                 |
| 044              | NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE OR UNKNOWN                              | 231        | 2,940,361               |
| 045              | MAINTENANCE CHEMOTHERAPY, RADIOTHERAPY                                  | 1          | 3,070                   |
| 046              | BENIGN NEOPLASM OF UTERUS   | 22         | 267,788                 |
| 047              | OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED BENIGN NEOPLASMS                                  | 334        | 4,599,542               |
| 048              | THYROID DISORDERS   | 757        | 9,567,848               |
| 049              | DIABETES MELLITUS WITHOUT COMPLICATIONS                                 | 1,154      | 11,863,757              |
| 050              | DIABETES MELLITUS WITH COMPLICATIONS                                    | 48         | 503,557                 |
| 051              | OTHER ENDOCRINE DISORDERS   | 335        | 3,501,260               |
| 052              | NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES  | 25         | 315,093                 |
| 053              | DISORDERS OF LIPID METABOLISM   | 917        | 11,456,407              |
| 054              | GOUT AND OTHER CRYSTAL ARTHROPATHIES                                    | 158        | 1,837,494               |
| 055              | FLUID AND ELECTROLYTE DISORDERS   | 496        | 5,652,932               |
| 056              | CYSTIC FIBROSIS   | 4          | 41,029                  |
| 057              | IMMUNITY DISORDERS  | 11         | 135,323                 |
| 058              | OTHER NUTRITIONAL, ENDOCRINE, AND METABOLIC DEFICIENCY AND OTHER ANEMIA | 194        | 2,233,376               |
| 059              | DEFICIENCY AND OTHER ANEMIA   | 217        | 2,234,159               |
| 061              | SICKLE CELL ANEMIA  | 8          | 57,110                  |
| 062              | COAGULATION AND HEMORRHAGIC DISORDER                                    | 7          | 73,824                  |
| 063              | DISEASES OF WHITE BLOOD CELLS   | 11         | 128,884                 |
| 064              | OTHER HEMATOLOGIC CONDITIONS  | 51         | 625,978                 |

TABLE 3  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF CCCODEX

| CCCODEX<br>VALUE | LABEL                                | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 065              | MENTAL RETARDATION                   | 41         | 338,692                 |
| 066              | ALCOHOL-RELATED MENTAL DISORDERS     | 49         | 693,208                 |
| 067              | SUBSTANCE-RELATED MENTAL DISORDERS   | 60         | 809,571                 |
| 068              | SENLITY AND ORGANIC MENTAL DISORDER  | 186        | 1,902,474               |
| 069              | AFFECTIVE DISORDERS                  | 167        | 2,052,498               |
| 070              | SCHIZOPHRENIA AND RELATED DISORDERS  | 70         | 684,934                 |
| 071              | OTHER PSYCHOSES                      | 14         | 129,818                 |
| 072              | ANXIETY, SOMATOFORM, DISSOCIATIVE, A | 975        | 11,720,595              |
| 073              | PREADULT DISORDERS                   | 359        | 3,591,723               |
| 074              | OTHER MENTAL CONDITIONS              | 1,606      | 17,922,156              |
| 075              | PERSONAL HISTORY OF MENTAL DISORDER, | 82         | 890,232                 |
| 076              | MENINGITIS (EXCEPT THAT CAUSED BY TU | 15         | 125,410                 |
| 077              | ENCEPHALITIS (EXCEPT THAT CAUSED BY  | 4          | 27,504                  |
| 078              | OTHER CNS INFECTION AND POLIOMYELITI | 12         | 111,676                 |
| 079              | PARKINSON'S DISEASE                  | 43         | 566,447                 |
| 080              | MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS                   | 23         | 275,670                 |
| 081              | OTHER HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE NE | 45         | 527,015                 |
| 082              | PARALYSIS                            | 61         | 537,215                 |
| 083              | EPILEPSY, CONVULSIONS                | 252        | 2,620,396               |
| 084              | HEADACHE, INCLUDING MIGRAINE         | 1,211      | 13,899,802              |
| 085              | COMA, STUPOR, AND BRAIN DAMAGE       | 6          | 53,315                  |
| 086              | CATARACT                             | 351        | 4,242,655               |
| 087              | RETINAL DETACHMENTS, DEFECTS, VASCUL | 99         | 1,245,474               |
| 088              | GLAUCOMA                             | 275        | 3,342,597               |
| 089              | BLINDNESS AND VISION DEFECTS         | 600        | 7,761,266               |
| 090              | INFLAMMATION, INFECTION OF EYE (EXCE | 405        | 5,092,628               |
| 091              | OTHER EYE DISORDERS                  | 496        | 6,128,144               |
| 092              | OTITIS MEDIA AND RELATED CONDITIONS  | 1,624      | 18,864,558              |
| 093              | CONDITIONS ASSOCIATED WITH DIZZINESS | 372        | 4,994,711               |
| 094              | OTHER EAR AND SENSE ORGAN DISORDERS  | 531        | 6,310,066               |
| 095              | OTHER NERVOUS SYSTEM DISORDERS       | 759        | 8,740,833               |
| 096              | HEART VALVE DISORDERS                | 209        | 2,519,844               |
| 097              | PERI-, ENDO-, AND MYOCARDITIS, CARDI | 9          | 133,902                 |
| 098              | ESSENTIAL HYPERTENSION               | 2,754      | 31,500,307              |
| 099              | HYPERTENSION WITH COMPLICATIONS AND  | 3          | 17,976                  |
| 100              | ACUTE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION          | 152        | 1,688,513               |
| 101              | CORONARY ATHEROSCLEROSIS AND OTHER H | 217        | 2,414,214               |
| 102              | NONSPECIFIC CHEST PAIN               | 281        | 3,279,344               |
| 103              | PULMONARY HEART DISEASE              | 10         | 104,405                 |
| 104              | OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED HEART DISEASE  | 573        | 6,389,035               |
| 105              | CONDUCTION DISORDERS                 | 46         | 597,565                 |
| 106              | CARDIAC DYSRHYTHMIAS                 | 377        | 4,626,833               |
| 107              | CARDIAC ARREST AND VENTRICULAR FIBRI | 21         | 284,351                 |
| 108              | CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE, NONHYPERTE | 155        | 1,431,810               |
| 109              | ACUTE CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE        | 239        | 2,372,496               |
| 110              | OCCLUSION OR STENOSIS OF PRECEREBRAL | 17         | 238,605                 |
| 111              | OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED CEREBROVASCULA | 12         | 140,729                 |
| 112              | TRANSIENT CEREBRAL ISCHEMIA          | 12         | 133,794                 |
| 113              | LATE EFFECTS OF CEREBROVASCULAR DISE | 16         | 140,158                 |
| 114              | PERIPHERAL AND VISCELAR ATHEROSCLERO | 38         | 495,591                 |
| 115              | AORTIC, PERIPHERAL, AND VISCELAR ART | 37         | 595,135                 |
| 116              | AORTIC AND PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL EMBOL | 61         | 699,866                 |
| 117              | OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASE            | 308        | 3,373,976               |
| 118              | PHLEBITIS, THROMBOPHLEBITIS AND THRO | 75         | 753,314                 |
| 119              | VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITY    | 33         | 372,480                 |
| 120              | HEMORRHOIDS                          | 92         | 1,207,633               |
| 121              | OTHER DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATI | 16         | 162,938                 |
| 122              | PNEUMONIA (EXCEPT THAT CAUSED BY TUB | 436        | 4,864,529               |
| 123              | INFLUENZA                            | 1,550      | 17,258,923              |
| 124              | ACUTE AND CHRONIC TONSILLITIS        | 161        | 1,606,765               |
| 125              | ACUTE BRONCHITIS                     | 36         | 376,924                 |
| 126              | OTHER UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS   | 6,722      | 83,141,313              |
| 127              | CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEAS | 1,213      | 14,309,762              |
| 128              | ASTHMA                               | 1,243      | 12,258,984              |

TABLE 3  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF CCCODEX

| CCCODEX<br>VALUE | LABEL                                 | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 129              | ASPIRATION PNEUMONITIS, FOOD/VOMITUS  | 1          | 3,792                   |
| 130              | PLEURISY, PNEUMOTHORAX, PULMONARY CO  | 41         | 578,982                 |
| 131              | RESPIRATORY FAILURE, INSUFFICIENCY,   | 9          | 90,421                  |
| 132              | LUNG DISEASE DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS   | 8          | 61,621                  |
| 133              | OTHER LOWER RESPIRATORY DISEASE       | 983        | 10,443,815              |
| 134              | OTHER UPPER RESPIRATORY DISEASE       | 2,581      | 30,609,527              |
| 135              | INTESTINAL INFECTION                  | 2,582      | 31,360,761              |
| 136              | DISORDERS OF TEETH AND JAW            | 961        | 11,098,501              |
| 137              | DISEASES OF MOUTH, EXCLUDING DENTAL   | 112        | 1,234,362               |
| 138              | ESOPHAGEAL DISORDERS                  | 265        | 3,160,044               |
| 139              | GASTRODUODENAL ULCER (EXCEPT HEMORRH  | 172        | 1,779,116               |
| 140              | GASTRITIS AND DUODENITIS              | 115        | 816,926                 |
| 141              | OTHER DISORDERS OF STOMACH AND DUODE  | 988        | 11,135,335              |
| 142              | APPENDICITIS AND OTHER APPENDICEAL C  | 26         | 271,213                 |
| 143              | ABDOMINAL HERNIA                      | 285        | 3,485,845               |
| 144              | REGIONAL ENTERITIS AND ULCERATIVE CO  | 45         | 454,771                 |
| 145              | INTESTINAL OBSTRUCTION WITHOUT HERNI  | 18         | 173,585                 |
| 146              | DIVERTICULOSIS AND DIVERTICULITIS     | 69         | 877,826                 |
| 147              | ANAL AND RECTAL CONDITIONS            | 23         | 290,125                 |
| 148              | PERITONITIS AND INTESTINAL ABSCESS    | 2          | 12,641                  |
| 149              | BILIARY TRACT DISEASE                 | 187        | 1,889,931               |
| 151              | OTHER LIVER DISEASES                  | 93         | 870,732                 |
| 152              | PANCREATIC DISORDERS (NOT DIABETES)   | 29         | 243,450                 |
| 153              | GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE           | 89         | 1,069,797               |
| 154              | NONINFECTIOUS GASTROENTERITIS         | 62         | 684,034                 |
| 155              | OTHER GASTROINTESTINAL DISORDERS      | 750        | 8,240,102               |
| 156              | NEPHRITIS, NEPHROSIS, RENAL SCLEROSI  | 5          | 76,532                  |
| 157              | ACUTE AND UNSPECIFIED RENAL FAILURE   | 26         | 331,072                 |
| 158              | CHRONIC RENAL FAILURE                 | 17         | 178,277                 |
| 159              | URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS              | 804        | 8,932,073               |
| 160              | CALCULUS OF URINARY TRACT             | 121        | 1,286,301               |
| 161              | OTHER DISEASES OF KIDNEY AND URETERS  | 96         | 859,741                 |
| 162              | OTHER DISEASES OF BLADDER AND URETHR  | 75         | 792,219                 |
| 163              | GENITOURINARY SYMPTOMS AND ILL-DEFIN  | 219        | 2,453,151               |
| 164              | HYPERPLASIA OF PROSTATE               | 69         | 881,183                 |
| 165              | INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF MALE GENI  | 28         | 360,277                 |
| 166              | OTHER MALE GENITAL DISORDERS          | 122        | 1,611,936               |
| 167              | NONMALIGNANT BREAST CONDITIONS        | 223        | 2,714,553               |
| 168              | INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF FEMALE PELV  | 109        | 1,105,622               |
| 169              | ENDOMETRIOSIS                         | 25         | 305,379                 |
| 170              | PROLAPSE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS     | 16         | 137,806                 |
| 171              | MENSTRUAL DISORDERS                   | 299        | 3,427,898               |
| 172              | OVARIAN CYST                          | 71         | 940,652                 |
| 173              | MENOPAUSAL DISORDERS                  | 399        | 4,947,058               |
| 174              | FEMALE INFERTILITY                    | 2          | 11,677                  |
| 175              | OTHER FEMALE GENITAL DISORDERS        | 266        | 3,316,908               |
| 176              | CONTRACEPTIVE AND PROCREATIVE MANAGE  | 299        | 4,220,292               |
| 177              | SPONTANEOUS ABORTION                  | 37         | 442,329                 |
| 178              | INDUCED ABORTION                      | 5          | 22,864                  |
| 179              | POSTABORTION COMPLICATIONS            | 1          | 15,251                  |
| 180              | ECTOPIC PREGNANCY                     | 1          | 3,712                   |
| 181              | OTHER COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY      | 21         | 254,408                 |
| 182              | HEMORRHAGE DURING PREGNANCY, ABRUPTI  | 5          | 46,063                  |
| 183              | HYPERTENSION COMPLICATING PREGNANCY,  | 5          | 63,823                  |
| 184              | EARLY OR THREATENED LABOR             | 23         | 201,525                 |
| 186              | DIABETES OR ABNORMAL GLUCOSE TOLERAN  | 9          | 154,558                 |
| 191              | POLYHYDRAMNIOS AND OTHER PROBLEMS OF  | 1          | 13,041                  |
| 195              | OTHER COMPLICATIONS OF BIRTH, PUEPERE | 14         | 61,702                  |
| 196              | NORMAL PREGNANCY AND/OR DELIVERY      | 852        | 8,198,137               |
| 197              | SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE INFECTI  | 255        | 2,852,584               |
| 198              | OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITION OF SKIN  | 204        | 2,619,903               |
| 199              | CHRONIC ULCER OF SKIN                 | 187        | 1,814,021               |
| 200              | OTHER SKIN DISORDERS                  | 1,568      | 20,099,171              |
| 201              | INFECTIVE ARTHRITIS AND OSTEOMYELITI  | 19         | 244,055                 |

TABLE 3  
UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNT OF RECORDS FOR EACH VALUE OF CCCODEX

| CCCODEX<br>VALUE | LABEL                                | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED<br>BY WTDPER98 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 202              | RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS AND RELATED DIS | 133        | 1,407,138               |
| 203              | OSTEOARTHRITIS                       | 141        | 1,573,934               |
| 204              | OTHER NON-TRAUMATIC JOINT DISORDERS  | 2,147      | 24,771,468              |
| 205              | Spondylosis, intervertebral disc dis | 2,137      | 24,819,011              |
| 206              | osteoporosis                         | 177        | 2,164,797               |
| 207              | pathological fracture                | 18         | 186,161                 |
| 208              | acquired foot deformities            | 77         | 1,017,655               |
| 209              | other acquired deformities           | 19         | 234,217                 |
| 210              | systemic lupus erythematosus and con | 48         | 546,710                 |
| 211              | other connective tissue disease      | 1,478      | 17,021,360              |
| 212              | other bone disease and musculoskelet | 173        | 1,899,317               |
| 213              | cardiac and circulatory congenital a | 40         | 379,427                 |
| 214              | digestive congenital anomalies       | 13         | 171,164                 |
| 215              | genitourinary congenital anomalies   | 13         | 115,559                 |
| 216              | nervous system congenital anomalies  | 12         | 127,013                 |
| 217              | other congenital anomalies           | 128        | 1,515,952               |
| 218              | liveborn                             | 23         | 275,908                 |
| 219              | short gestation, low birth weight, a | 8          | 34,352                  |
| 220              | intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphy | 2          | 6,035                   |
| 222              | hemolytic jaundice and perinatal jau | 1          | 3,216                   |
| 223              | birth trauma                         | 2          | 32,746                  |
| 224              | other perinatal conditions           | 13         | 44,862                  |
| 225              | joint disorders and dislocations, tr | 219        | 2,837,900               |
| 226              | fracture of neck of femur (hip)      | 49         | 563,187                 |
| 227              | spinal cord injury                   | 21         | 200,100                 |
| 228              | skull and face fractures             | 41         | 544,454                 |
| 229              | fracture of upper limb               | 316        | 3,707,969               |
| 230              | fracture of lower limb               | 223        | 2,685,868               |
| 231              | other fractures                      | 149        | 1,883,698               |
| 232              | sprains and strains                  | 1,182      | 14,454,610              |
| 233              | intracranial injury                  | 95         | 1,074,628               |
| 234              | crushing injury or internal injury   | 34         | 348,574                 |
| 235              | open wounds of head, neck, and trunk | 444        | 5,486,317               |
| 236              | open wounds of extremities           | 416        | 4,956,215               |
| 237              | complication of device, implant or g | 64         | 886,609                 |
| 238              | complications of surgical procedures | 72         | 935,901                 |
| 239              | superficial injury, contusion        | 533        | 6,761,940               |
| 240              | burns                                | 99         | 1,114,638               |
| 242              | poisoning by other medications and d | 142        | 1,535,718               |
| 243              | poisoning by nonmedicinal substances | 127        | 1,635,671               |
| 244              | other injuries and conditions due to | 1,088      | 12,678,901              |
| 245              | syncope                              | 46         | 531,306                 |
| 246              | fever of unknown origin              | 331        | 3,397,922               |
| 247              | lymphadenitis                        | 51         | 722,580                 |
| 248              | gangrene                             | 7          | 54,385                  |
| 249              | shock                                | 2          | 16,361                  |
| 250              | nausea and vomiting                  | 128        | 1,432,063               |
| 251              | abdominal pain                       | 183        | 2,053,810               |
| 252              | malaise and fatigue                  | 252        | 2,923,512               |
| 253              | allergic reactions                   | 597        | 6,927,511               |
| 254              | rehabilitation care, fitting of pros | 4          | 29,478                  |
| 255              | administrative/social admission      | 1,195      | 14,962,020              |
| 256              | medical examination/evaluation       | 823        | 9,770,924               |
| 257              | other aftercare                      | 136        | 1,707,549               |
| 258              | other screening for suspected condit | 100        | 1,239,567               |
|                  | TOTAL                                | 72,576     | 848,346,703             |

**Appendix 3:  
Clinical Classification Code to  
ICD-9 Code Crosswalk**

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b> <b>Tuberculosis</b>         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| V1201                                | 01000 | 01001 | 01002 | 01003 | 01004 | 01005 | 01006 | 01010 | 01011 | 01012 | 01013 |  |  |  |
| 01014                                | 01015 | 01016 | 01080 | 01081 | 01082 | 01083 | 01084 | 01085 | 01086 | 01090 | 01091 |  |  |  |
| 01092                                | 01093 | 01094 | 01095 | 01096 | 01100 | 01101 | 01102 | 01103 | 01104 | 01105 | 01106 |  |  |  |
| 01110                                | 01111 | 01112 | 01113 | 01114 | 01115 | 01116 | 01120 | 01121 | 01122 | 01123 | 01124 |  |  |  |
| 01125                                | 01126 | 01130 | 01131 | 01132 | 01133 | 01134 | 01135 | 01136 | 01140 | 01141 | 01142 |  |  |  |
| 01143                                | 01144 | 01145 | 01146 | 01150 | 01151 | 01152 | 01153 | 01154 | 01155 | 01156 | 01160 |  |  |  |
| 01161                                | 01162 | 01163 | 01164 | 01165 | 01166 | 01170 | 01171 | 01172 | 01173 | 01174 | 01175 |  |  |  |
| 01176                                | 01180 | 01181 | 01182 | 01183 | 01184 | 01185 | 01186 | 01190 | 01191 | 01192 | 01193 |  |  |  |
| 01194                                | 01195 | 01196 | 01200 | 01201 | 01202 | 01203 | 01204 | 01205 | 01206 | 01210 | 01211 |  |  |  |
| 01212                                | 01213 | 01214 | 01215 | 01216 | 01220 | 01221 | 01222 | 01223 | 01224 | 01225 | 01226 |  |  |  |
| 01230                                | 01231 | 01232 | 01233 | 01234 | 01235 | 01236 | 01280 | 01281 | 01282 | 01283 | 01284 |  |  |  |
| 01285                                | 01286 | 01300 | 01301 | 01302 | 01303 | 01304 | 01305 | 01306 | 01310 | 01311 | 01312 |  |  |  |
| 01313                                | 01314 | 01315 | 01316 | 01320 | 01321 | 01322 | 01323 | 01324 | 01325 | 01326 | 01330 |  |  |  |
| 01331                                | 01332 | 01333 | 01334 | 01335 | 01336 | 01340 | 01341 | 01342 | 01343 | 01344 | 01345 |  |  |  |
| 01346                                | 01350 | 01351 | 01352 | 01353 | 01354 | 01355 | 01356 | 01360 | 01361 | 01362 | 01363 |  |  |  |
| 01364                                | 01365 | 01366 | 01380 | 01381 | 01382 | 01383 | 01384 | 01385 | 01386 | 01390 | 01391 |  |  |  |
| 01392                                | 01393 | 01394 | 01395 | 01396 | 01400 | 01401 | 01402 | 01403 | 01404 | 01405 | 01406 |  |  |  |
| 01480                                | 01481 | 01482 | 01483 | 01484 | 01485 | 01486 | 01500 | 01501 | 01502 | 01503 | 01504 |  |  |  |
| 01505                                | 01506 | 01510 | 01511 | 01512 | 01513 | 01514 | 01515 | 01516 | 01520 | 01521 | 01522 |  |  |  |
| 01523                                | 01524 | 01525 | 01526 | 01550 | 01551 | 01552 | 01553 | 01554 | 01555 | 01556 | 01560 |  |  |  |
| 01561                                | 01562 | 01563 | 01564 | 01565 | 01566 | 01570 | 01571 | 01572 | 01573 | 01574 | 01575 |  |  |  |
| 01576                                | 01580 | 01581 | 01582 | 01583 | 01584 | 01585 | 01586 | 01590 | 01591 | 01592 | 01593 |  |  |  |
| 01594                                | 01595 | 01596 | 01600 | 01601 | 01602 | 01603 | 01604 | 01605 | 01606 | 01610 | 01611 |  |  |  |
| 01612                                | 01613 | 01614 | 01615 | 01616 | 01620 | 01621 | 01622 | 01623 | 01624 | 01625 | 01626 |  |  |  |
| 01630                                | 01631 | 01632 | 01633 | 01634 | 01635 | 01636 | 01640 | 01641 | 01642 | 01643 | 01644 |  |  |  |
| 01645                                | 01646 | 01650 | 01651 | 01652 | 01653 | 01654 | 01655 | 01656 | 01660 | 01661 | 01662 |  |  |  |
| 01663                                | 01664 | 01665 | 01666 | 01670 | 01671 | 01672 | 01673 | 01674 | 01675 | 01676 | 01690 |  |  |  |
| 01691                                | 01692 | 01693 | 01694 | 01695 | 01696 | 01700 | 01701 | 01702 | 01703 | 01704 | 01705 |  |  |  |
| 01706                                | 01710 | 01711 | 01712 | 01713 | 01714 | 01715 | 01716 | 01720 | 01721 | 01722 | 01723 |  |  |  |
| 01724                                | 01725 | 01726 | 01730 | 01731 | 01732 | 01733 | 01734 | 01735 | 01736 | 01740 | 01741 |  |  |  |
| 01742                                | 01743 | 01744 | 01745 | 01746 | 01750 | 01751 | 01752 | 01753 | 01754 | 01755 | 01756 |  |  |  |
| 01760                                | 01761 | 01762 | 01763 | 01764 | 01765 | 01766 | 01770 | 01771 | 01772 | 01773 | 01774 |  |  |  |
| 01775                                | 01776 | 01780 | 01781 | 01782 | 01783 | 01784 | 01785 | 01786 | 01790 | 01791 | 01792 |  |  |  |
| 01793                                | 01794 | 01795 | 01796 | 01800 | 01801 | 01802 | 01803 | 01804 | 01805 | 01806 | 01880 |  |  |  |
| 01881                                | 01882 | 01883 | 01884 | 01885 | 01886 | 01890 | 01891 | 01892 | 01893 | 01894 | 01895 |  |  |  |
| 01896                                | 1370  | 1371  | 1372  | 1373  | 1374  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |

**NOTE:** All ICD-9-CM coding changes from January 1980 through September 1999 are included in this appendix. However, special treatment is required for code 2510 (Hypoglycemic coma) which resides in diagnosis category 50 Diabetes mellitus, if data prior to October 1993 are used. After October 1993, code 2510 resides in diagnosis category 51 Other endocrine disorders (as depicted in this appendix).

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 2                                    | Septicemia (except in labor)          |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | 0031<br>03841                         | 0202<br>03842 | 0223<br>03843 | 0362<br>03844 | 0380<br>03849 | 0381<br>0388  | 03810<br>0389 | 03811<br>0545 | 03819<br>7907 | 0382          | 0383          | 03840         |  |
| 3                                    | Bacterial infection, unspecified site |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | V090<br>V0990                         | V091<br>V0991 | V092<br>0200  | V093<br>0208  | V094<br>0209  | V0950<br>0218 | V0951<br>0219 | V096<br>0228  | V0970<br>0229 | V0971<br>0230 | V0980<br>0231 | V0981<br>0232 |  |
|                                      | 0233                                  | 0238          | 0239          | 024           | 025           | 0260          | 0269          | 0270          | 0271          | 0272          | 0278          | 0279          |  |
|                                      | 0300                                  | 0301          | 0302          | 0303          | 0308          | 0309          | 0312          | 0318          | 0319          | 03289         | 0329          | 0330          |  |
|                                      | 0331                                  | 0338          | 0339          | 0341          | 0363          | 03681         | 03689         | 0369          | 037           | 0392          | 0393          | 0394          |  |
|                                      | 0398                                  | 0399          | 0400          | 0401          | 0402          | 0403          | 04081         | 04089         | 0410          | 04100         | 04101         | 04102         |  |
|                                      | 04103                                 | 04104         | 04105         | 04109         | 0411          | 04110         | 04111         | 04119         | 0412          | 0413          | 0414          | 0415          |  |
|                                      | 0416                                  | 0417          | 0418          | 04181         | 04182         | 04183         | 04184         | 04185         | 04186         | 04189         | 0419          | 390           |  |
|                                      | 3929                                  | 7953          |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
| 4                                    | Mycoses                               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | 1100                                  | 1101          | 1102          | 1103          | 1104          | 1105          | 1106          | 1108          | 1109          | 1110          | 1111          | 1112          |  |
|                                      | 1113                                  | 1118          | 1119          | 1120          | 1121          | 1122          | 1123          | 1125          | 11282         | 11284         | 11285         | 11289         |  |
|                                      | 1129                                  | 1141          | 1143          | 1149          | 11500         | 11509         | 11510         | 11519         | 11590         | 11599         | 1160          | 1161          |  |
|                                      | 1162                                  | 1170          | 1171          | 1172          | 1173          | 1174          | 1175          | 1176          | 1177          | 1178          | 1179          | 118           |  |
| 5                                    | HIV infection                         |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | V08<br>0449                           | 042<br>07953  | 0420<br>27910 | 0421<br>27919 | 0422<br>79571 | 0429<br>7958  | 0430          | 0431          | 0432          | 0433          | 0439          | 0440          |  |
| 6                                    | Hepatitis                             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | 0700                                  | 0701          | 0702          | 07020         | 07021         | 07022         | 07023         | 0703          | 07030         | 07031         | 07032         | 07033         |  |
|                                      | 0704                                  | 07041         | 07042         | 07043         | 07044         | 07049         | 0705          | 07051         | 07052         | 07053         | 07054         | 07059         |  |
|                                      | 0706                                  | 0709          | 57140         | 57141         | 57149         | 5731          | 5732          | 5733          |               |               |               |               |  |
| 7                                    | Viral infection                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | 0500                                  | 0501          | 0502          | 0509          | 0510          | 0511          | 0512          | 0519          | 0527          | 0528          | 0529          | 05310         |  |
|                                      | 05311                                 | 05312         | 05313         | 05319         | 05371         | 05379         | 0538          | 0539          | 0540          | 05410         | 05411         | 05412         |  |
|                                      | 05413                                 | 05419         | 0542          | 0546          | 05471         | 05473         | 05479         | 0548          | 0549          | 05579         | 0558          | 0559          |  |
|                                      | 05600                                 | 05609         | 05679         | 0568          | 0569          | 0570          | 0578          | 0579          | 0600          | 0601          | 0609          | 061           |  |
|                                      | 0650                                  | 0651          | 0652          | 0653          | 0654          | 0658          | 0659          | 0660          | 0661          | 0663          | 0668          | 0669          |  |
|                                      | 071                                   | 0720          | 0723          | 07271         | 07272         | 07279         | 0728          | 0729          | 0737          | 0738          | 0739          | 0740          |  |
|                                      | 0741                                  | 0743          | 0748          | 075           | 0780          | 0781          | 07810         | 07811         | 07819         | 0782          | 0783          | 0784          |  |
|                                      | 0785                                  | 0786          | 0787          | 07881         | 07882         | 07888         | 07889         | 0790          | 0791          | 0792          | 0793          | 0794          |  |
|                                      | 07950                                 | 07951         | 07952         | 07959         | 0796          | 0798          | 07981         | 07988         | 07989         | 0799          | 07998         | 07999         |  |
|                                      | 7908                                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
| 8                                    | Other infections, including parasitic |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|                                      | V120<br>0823                          | V1200<br>0828 | V1203<br>0829 | V1209<br>0831 | 080<br>0832   | 0810<br>0838  | 0811<br>0839  | 0812<br>0840  | 0819<br>0841  | 0820<br>0842  | 0821<br>0843  | 0822<br>0844  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 0845                                 | 0846   | 0847  | 0848  | 0849  | 0850  | 0851  | 0852  | 0853  | 0854  | 0855  | 0859  |  |  |
| 0860                                 | 0861   | 0862  | 0863  | 0864  | 0865  | 0869  | 0870  | 0871  | 0879  | 0880  | 0888  |  |  |
| 08881                                | 08882  | 08889 | 0889  | 1000  | 10089 | 1009  | 101   | 1020  | 1021  | 1022  | 1023  |  |  |
| 1024                                 | 1025   | 1026  | 1027  | 1028  | 1029  | 1030  | 1031  | 1032  | 1033  | 1039  | 1040  |  |  |
| 1048                                 | 1049   | 1200  | 1201  | 1202  | 1203  | 1208  | 1209  | 1210  | 1211  | 1212  | 1213  |  |  |
| 1214                                 | 1215   | 1216  | 1218  | 1219  | 1220  | 1221  | 1222  | 1223  | 1224  | 1225  | 1226  |  |  |
| 1227                                 | 1228   | 1229  | 1230  | 1231  | 1232  | 1233  | 1234  | 1235  | 1236  | 1238  | 1239  |  |  |
| 124                                  | 1250   | 1251  | 1252  | 1253  | 1254  | 1255  | 1256  | 1257  | 1259  | 1260  | 1261  |  |  |
| 1262                                 | 1263   | 1268  | 1269  | 1270  | 1271  | 1272  | 1273  | 1274  | 1275  | 1276  | 1277  |  |  |
| 1278                                 | 1279   | 1280  | 1281  | 1288  | 1289  | 129   | 1305  | 1307  | 1308  | 1309  | 13100 |  |  |
| 13101                                | 13102  | 13103 | 13109 | 1318  | 1319  | 1320  | 1321  | 1322  | 1323  | 1329  | 1330  |  |  |
| 1338                                 | 1339   | 1340  | 1341  | 1342  | 1348  | 1349  | 135   | 1360  | 1361  | 1362  | 1364  |  |  |
| 1365                                 | 1368   | 1369  | 1398  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 9                                    | Sexually transmitted infections (not HIV or hepatitis) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 0900                                 | 0901   | 0902  | 0903  | 09040 | 09041 | 09042 | 09049 | 0905  | 0906  | 0907  | 0909  |  |  |
| 0910                                 | 0911   | 0912  | 0913  | 0914  | 09150 | 09151 | 09152 | 09161 | 09162 | 09169 | 0917  |  |  |
| 09181                                | 09182  | 09189 | 0919  | 0920  | 0929  | 0930  | 0931  | 09320 | 09321 | 09322 | 09323 |  |  |
| 09324                                | 09381  | 09382 | 09389 | 0939  | 0940  | 0941  | 0942  | 0943  | 09481 | 09482 | 09483 |  |  |
| 09484                                | 09485  | 09486 | 09487 | 09489 | 0949  | 0950  | 0951  | 0952  | 0953  | 0954  | 0955  |  |  |
| 0956                                 | 0957   | 0958  | 0959  | 096   | 0970  | 0971  | 0979  | 0980  | 09810 | 09811 | 09812 |  |  |
| 09813                                | 09814  | 09815 | 09816 | 09817 | 09819 | 0982  | 09830 | 09831 | 09832 | 09833 | 09834 |  |  |
| 09835                                | 09836  | 09837 | 09839 | 09840 | 09841 | 09842 | 09843 | 09849 | 09850 | 09851 | 09852 |  |  |
| 09853                                | 09859  | 0986  | 0987  | 09881 | 09882 | 09883 | 09884 | 09885 | 09886 | 09889 | 0990  |  |  |
| 0991                                 | 0992   | 0993  | 0994  | 09940 | 09941 | 09949 | 09950 | 09951 | 09952 | 09953 | 09954 |  |  |
| 09955                                | 09956  | 09959 | 0998  | 0999  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 10                                   | Immunizations and screening for infectious disease     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V010                                 | V011   | V012  | V013  | V014  | V015  | V016  | V017  | V018  | V019  | V020  | V021  |  |  |
| V022                                 | V023   | V024  | V025  | V0251 | V0252 | V0259 | V026  | V0260 | V0261 | V0262 | V0269 |  |  |
| V027                                 | V028   | V029  | V030  | V031  | V032  | V033  | V034  | V035  | V036  | V037  | V038  |  |  |
| V0381                                | V0382  | V0389 | V039  | V040  | V041  | V042  | V043  | V044  | V045  | V046  | V047  |  |  |
| V048                                 | V050   | V051  | V052  | V053  | V054  | V058  | V059  | V060  | V061  | V062  | V063  |  |  |
| V064                                 | V065   | V066  | V068  | V069  | V286  | V712  | V730  | V731  | V732  | V733  | V734  |  |  |
| V735                                 | V736   | V738  | V7388 | V7389 | V739  | V7398 | V7399 | V740  | V741  | V742  | V743  |  |  |
| V744                                 | V745   | V746  | V748  | V749  | V750  | V751  | V752  | V753  | V754  | V755  | V756  |  |  |
| V757                                 | V758   | V759  | 7955  | 7956  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 11                                   | Cancer of head and neck                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V1001                                | V1002  | V1021 | 1400  | 1401  | 1403  | 1404  | 1405  | 1406  | 1408  | 1409  | 1410  |  |  |
| 1411                                 | 1412   | 1413  | 1414  | 1415  | 1416  | 1418  | 1419  | 1420  | 1421  | 1422  | 1428  |  |  |
| 1429                                 | 1430   | 1431  | 1438  | 1439  | 1440  | 1441  | 1448  | 1449  | 1450  | 1451  | 1452  |  |  |
| 1453                                 | 1454   | 1455  | 1456  | 1458  | 1459  | 1460  | 1461  | 1462  | 1463  | 1464  | 1465  |  |  |
| 1466                                 | 1467   | 1468  | 1469  | 1470  | 1471  | 1472  | 1473  | 1478  | 1479  | 1480  | 1481  |  |  |
| 1482                                 | 1483   | 1488  | 1489  | 1490  | 1491  | 1498  | 1499  | 1600  | 1601  | 1602  | 1603  |  |  |
| 1604                                 | 1605   | 1608  | 1609  | 1610  | 1611  | 1612  | 1613  | 1618  | 1619  | 1950  | 2300  |  |  |
| 2310                                 |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 12                                   | Cancer of esophagus                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                      | V1003                                       | 1500  | 1501  | 1502 | 1503 | 1504 | 1505 | 1508 | 1509 | 2301 |      |      |
| 13                                   | Cancer of stomach                           |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1004                                       | 1510  | 1511  | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1518 | 1519 | 2302 |      |
| 14                                   | Cancer of colon                             |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1005                                       | 1530  | 1531  | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1590 |
| 2303                                 |   |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 15                                   | Cancer of rectum and anus                   |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1006                                       | 1540  | 1541  | 1542 | 1543 | 1548 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 |      |      |      |
| 16                                   | Cancer of liver and intrahepatic bile duct  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1007                                       | 1550  | 1551  | 1552 | 2308 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 17                                   | Cancer of pancreas                          |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | 1570  | 1571  | 1572  | 1573 | 1574 | 1578 | 1579 |      |      |      |      |      |
| 18                                   | Cancer of other GI organs, peritoneum       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1000                                       | V1009 | 1520  | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1528 | 1529 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1568 |
| 1569                                 | 1580  | 1588  | 1589  | 1591 | 1598 | 1599 | 2307 | 2309 |      |      |      |      |
| 19                                   | Cancer of bronchus, lung                    |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1011                                       | 1622  | 1623  | 1624 | 1625 | 1628 | 1629 | 2312 |      |      |      |      |
| 20                                   | Cancer, other respiratory and intrathoracic |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1012                                       | V1020 | V1022 | 1620 | 1630 | 1631 | 1638 | 1639 | 1650 | 1658 | 1659 | 2311 |
| 2318                                 | 2319  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 21                                   | Cancer of bone and connective tissue        |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | 1700  | 1701  | 1702  | 1703 | 1704 | 1705 | 1706 | 1707 | 1708 | 1709 | 1710 | 1712 |
| 1713                                 | 1714  | 1715  | 1716  | 1717 | 1718 | 1719 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 22                                   | Melanomas of skin                           |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1082                                       | 1720  | 1721  | 1722 | 1723 | 1724 | 1725 | 1726 | 1727 | 1728 | 1729 |      |
| 23                                   | Other non-epithelial cancer of skin         |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1083                                       | 1730  | 1731  | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | 2320 |
| 2321                                 | 2322  | 2323  | 2324  | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 | 2328 | 2329 |      |      |      |      |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 24                                   | Cancer of breast                      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V103                                  | 1740  | 1741  | 1742 | 1743 | 1744 | 1745 | 1746 | 1748 | 1749 | 1750 | 1751 | 1759 |
| 2330                                 |                                       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 25                                   | Cancer of uterus                      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1042                                 | 179   | 1820  | 1821 | 1828 | 2332 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 26                                   | Cancer of cervix                      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1041                                 | 1800  | 1801  | 1808 | 1809 | 2331 | 7950 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 27                                   | Cancer of ovary                       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1043                                 | 1830  |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 28                                   | Cancer of other female genital organs |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1040                                 | V1044 | 181   | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 |      |
| 1843                                 | 1844                                  | 1848  | 1849  | 2333 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 29                                   | Cancer of prostate                    |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1046                                 | 185   | 2334  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 30                                   | Cancer of testis                      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1047                                 | 1860  | 1869  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 31                                   | Cancer of other male genital organs   |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1045                                 | V1048 | V1049 | 1871 | 1872 | 1873 | 1874 | 1875 | 1876 | 1877 | 1878 | 1879 |      |
| 2335                                 | 2336                                  |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 32                                   | Cancer of bladder                     |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1051                                 | 1880  | 1881  | 1882 | 1883 | 1884 | 1885 | 1886 | 1887 | 1888 | 1889 | 2337 |      |
| 33                                   | Cancer of kidney and renal pelvis     |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1052                                 | 1890  | 1891  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 34                                   | Cancer of other urinary organs        |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1050                                 | V1059 | 1892  | 1893 | 1894 | 1898 | 1899 | 2339 |      |      |      |      |      |
| 35                                   | Cancer of brain and nervous system    |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                      | V1085                                 | V1086 | 1910  | 1911 | 1912 | 1913 | 1914 | 1915 | 1916 | 1917 | 1918 | 1919 |      |
| 1920                                 | 1921                                  | 1922  | 1923  | 1928 | 1929 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 36                                   | Cancer of thyroid                     |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| V1087 193                            |                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 37                                   | Hodgkin's disease                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1072                                 | 20100 | 20101 | 20102 | 20103 | 20104 | 20105 | 20106 | 20107 | 20108 | 20110 | 20111 |  |
|                                      | 20112                                 | 20113 | 20114 | 20115 | 20116 | 20117 | 20118 | 20120 | 20121 | 20122 | 20123 | 20124 |  |
|                                      | 20125                                 | 20126 | 20127 | 20128 | 20140 | 20141 | 20142 | 20143 | 20144 | 20145 | 20146 | 20147 |  |
|                                      | 20148                                 | 20150 | 20151 | 20152 | 20153 | 20154 | 20155 | 20156 | 20157 | 20158 | 20160 | 20161 |  |
|                                      | 20162                                 | 20163 | 20164 | 20165 | 20166 | 20167 | 20168 | 20170 | 20171 | 20172 | 20173 | 20174 |  |
|                                      | 20175                                 | 20176 | 20177 | 20178 | 20190 | 20191 | 20192 | 20193 | 20194 | 20195 | 20196 | 20197 |  |
|                                      |                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 38                                   | Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1071                                 | V1079 | 20000 | 20001 | 20002 | 20003 | 20004 | 20005 | 20006 | 20007 | 20008 | 20010 |  |
|                                      | 20011                                 | 20012 | 20013 | 20014 | 20015 | 20016 | 20017 | 20018 | 20020 | 20021 | 20022 | 20023 |  |
|                                      | 20024                                 | 20025 | 20026 | 20027 | 20028 | 20080 | 20081 | 20082 | 20083 | 20084 | 20085 | 20086 |  |
|                                      | 20087                                 | 20088 | 20200 | 20201 | 20202 | 20203 | 20204 | 20205 | 20206 | 20207 | 20208 | 20210 |  |
|                                      | 20211                                 | 20212 | 20213 | 20214 | 20215 | 20216 | 20217 | 20218 | 20220 | 20221 | 20222 | 20223 |  |
|                                      | 20224                                 | 20225 | 20226 | 20227 | 20228 | 20280 | 20281 | 20282 | 20283 | 20284 | 20285 | 20286 |  |
|                                      | 20287                                 | 20288 | 20290 | 20291 | 20292 | 20293 | 20294 | 20295 | 20296 | 20297 | 20298 |       |  |
| 39                                   | Leukemias                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1060                                 | V1061 | V1062 | V1063 | V1069 | 20240 | 20241 | 20242 | 20243 | 20244 | 20245 | 20246 |  |
|                                      | 20247                                 | 20248 | 2031  | 20310 | 20311 | 2040  | 20400 | 20401 | 2041  | 20410 | 20411 | 2042  |  |
|                                      | 20420                                 | 20421 | 2048  | 20480 | 20481 | 2049  | 20490 | 20491 | 2050  | 20500 | 20501 | 2051  |  |
|                                      | 20510                                 | 20511 | 2052  | 20520 | 20521 | 2053  | 20530 | 20531 | 2058  | 20580 | 20581 | 2059  |  |
|                                      | 20590                                 | 20591 | 2060  | 20600 | 20601 | 2061  | 20610 | 20611 | 2062  | 20620 | 20621 | 2068  |  |
|                                      | 20680                                 | 20681 | 2069  | 20690 | 20691 | 2070  | 20700 | 20701 | 2071  | 20710 | 20711 | 2072  |  |
|                                      | 20720                                 | 20721 | 2078  | 20780 | 20781 | 2080  | 20800 | 20801 | 2081  | 20810 | 20811 | 2082  |  |
|                                      | 20820                                 | 20821 | 2088  | 20880 | 20881 | 2089  | 20890 | 20891 |       |       |       |       |  |
| 40                                   | Multiple myeloma                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2030                                  | 20300 | 20301 | 2038  | 20380 | 20381 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 41                                   | Cancer, other and unspecified primary |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1029                                 | V1081 | V1084 | V1088 | V1089 | V109  | V711  | 1640  | 1641  | 1642  | 1643  | 1648  |  |
|                                      | 1649                                  | 1760  | 1761  | 1762  | 1763  | 1764  | 1765  | 1768  | 1769  | 1900  | 1901  | 1902  |  |
|                                      | 1903                                  | 1904  | 1905  | 1906  | 1907  | 1908  | 1909  | 1940  | 1941  | 1943  | 1944  | 1945  |  |
|                                      | 1946                                  | 1948  | 1949  | 1951  | 1952  | 1953  | 1954  | 1955  | 1958  | 20230 | 20231 | 20232 |  |
|                                      | 20233                                 | 20234 | 20235 | 20236 | 20237 | 20238 | 20250 | 20251 | 20252 | 20253 | 20254 | 20255 |  |
|                                      | 20256                                 | 20257 | 20258 | 20260 | 20261 | 20262 | 20263 | 20264 | 20265 | 20266 | 20267 | 20268 |  |
|                                      | 2340                                  | 2348  | 2349  | 7951  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 42                                   | Secondary malignancies                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 1960                                  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1965  | 1966  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  |  |
|                                      | 1974                                  | 1975  | 1976  | 1977  | 1978  | 1980  | 1981  | 1982  | 1983  | 1984  | 1985  | 1986  |  |
|                                      | 1987                                  | 19881 | 19882 | 19889 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 43                                   | Malignant neoplasm without specification of site      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 1990      1991  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 44                                   | Neoplasms of unspecified nature or uncertain behavior |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2350  | 2351  | 2352  | 2353  | 2354  | 2355  | 2356  | 2357  | 2358  | 2359  | 2360  | 2361  |  |
|                                      | 2362  | 2363  | 2364  | 2365  | 2366  | 2367  | 23690 | 23691 | 23699 | 2370  | 2371  | 2372  |  |
|                                      | 2373  | 2374  | 2375  | 2376  | 2377  | 23770 | 23771 | 23772 | 2379  | 2380  | 2381  | 2382  |  |
|                                      | 2383  | 2384  | 2385  | 2386  | 2387  | 2388  | 2389  | 2390  | 2391  | 2392  | 2393  | 2394  |  |
|                                      | 2395  | 2396  | 2397  | 2398  | 2399  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 45                                   | Maintenance chemotherapy, radiotherapy                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V580  | V581  | V661  | V662  | V671  | V672  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 46                                   | Benign neoplasm of uterus                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2180  | 2181  | 2182  | 2189  | 2190  | 2191  | 2198  | 2199  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 47                                   | Other and unspecified benign neoplasm                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1272   | 2100  | 2101  | 2102  | 2103  | 2104  | 2105  | 2106  | 2107  | 2108  | 2109  | 2110  |  |
|                                      | 2111  | 2112  | 2113  | 2114  | 2115  | 2116  | 2117  | 2118  | 2119  | 2120  | 2121  | 2122  |  |
|                                      | 2123  | 2124  | 2125  | 2126  | 2127  | 2128  | 2129  | 2130  | 2131  | 2132  | 2133  | 2134  |  |
|                                      | 2135  | 2136  | 2137  | 2138  | 2139  | 2140  | 2141  | 2142  | 2143  | 2144  | 2148  | 2149  |  |
|                                      | 2150  | 2152  | 2153  | 2154  | 2155  | 2156  | 2157  | 2158  | 2159  | 2160  | 2161  | 2162  |  |
|                                      | 2163  | 2164  | 2165  | 2166  | 2167  | 2168  | 2169  | 217   | 220   | 2210  | 2211  | 2212  |  |
|                                      | 2218  | 2219  | 2220  | 2221  | 2222  | 2223  | 2224  | 2228  | 2229  | 2230  | 2231  | 2232  |  |
|                                      | 2233  | 22381 | 22389 | 2239  | 2240  | 2241  | 2242  | 2243  | 2244  | 2245  | 2246  | 2247  |  |
|                                      | 2248  | 2249  | 2250  | 2251  | 2252  | 2253  | 2254  | 2258  | 2259  | 226   | 2270  | 2271  |  |
|                                      | 2273  | 2274  | 2275  | 2276  | 2278  | 2279  | 22800 | 22801 | 22802 | 22803 | 22804 | 22809 |  |
|                                      | 2281  | 2290  | 2298  | 2299  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 48                                   | Thyroid disorders                                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2400  | 2409  | 2410  | 2411  | 2419  | 24200 | 24201 | 24210 | 24211 | 24220 | 24221 | 24230 |  |
|                                      | 24231   | 24240 | 24241 | 24280 | 24281 | 24290 | 24291 | 243   | 2440  | 2441  | 2442  | 2443  |  |
|                                      | 2448  | 2449  | 2450  | 2451  | 2452  | 2453  | 2454  | 2458  | 2459  | 2460  | 2461  | 2462  |  |
|                                      | 2463  | 2468  | 2469  | 7945  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 49                                   | Diabetes mellitus without complication                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 25000   | 25001 | 7902  | 7915  | 7916  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 50                                   | Diabetes mellitus with complications                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 25002   | 25003 | 25010 | 25011 | 25012 | 25013 | 25020 | 25021 | 25022 | 25023 | 25030 | 25031 |  |
|                                      | 25032   | 25033 | 25040 | 25041 | 25042 | 25043 | 25050 | 25051 | 25052 | 25053 | 25060 | 25061 |  |
|                                      | 25062   | 25063 | 25070 | 25071 | 25072 | 25073 | 25080 | 25081 | 25082 | 25083 | 25090 | 25091 |  |
|                                      | 25092   | 25093 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 51                                   | Other endocrine disorders                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                                      | 2510  | 2511  | 2512  | 2513  | 2514  | 2515  | 2518  | 2519  | 2520  | 2521  | 2528  | 2529  |  |
|                                      | 2530  | 2531  | 2532  | 2533  | 2534  | 2535  | 2536  | 2537  | 2538  | 2539  | 2540  | 2541  |  |
|                                      | 2548  | 2549  | 2550  | 2551  | 2552  | 2553  | 2554  | 2555  | 2556  | 2558  | 2559  | 2560  |  |
|                                      | 2561  | 2562  | 2563  | 2564  | 2568  | 2569  | 2570  | 2571  | 2572  | 2578  | 2579  | 2580  |  |
|                                      | 2581  | 2588  | 2589  | 2590  | 2591  | 2592  | 2593  | 2594  | 2598  | 2599  | 7946  |       |  |
| 52                                   | Nutritional deficiencies                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V121  | 260   | 261   | 262   | 2630  | 2631  | 2632  | 2638  | 2639  | 2640  | 2641  | 2642  |  |
|                                      | 2643  | 2644  | 2645  | 2646  | 2647  | 2648  | 2649  | 2650  | 2651  | 2652  | 2660  | 2661  |  |
|                                      | 2662  | 2669  | 267   | 2680  | 2681  | 2682  | 2689  | 2690  | 2691  | 2692  | 2693  | 2698  |  |
|                                      | 2699  | 7994  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 53                                   | Disorders of lipid metabolism                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2720  | 2721  | 2722  | 2723  | 2724  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 54                                   | Gout and other crystal arthropathies                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2740  | 27410 | 27411 | 27419 | 27481 | 27482 | 27489 | 2749  | 71210 | 71211 | 71212 | 71213 |  |
|                                      | 71214   | 71215 | 71216 | 71217 | 71218 | 71219 | 71220 | 71221 | 71222 | 71223 | 71224 | 71225 |  |
|                                      | 71226   | 71227 | 71228 | 71229 | 71230 | 71231 | 71232 | 71233 | 71234 | 71235 | 71236 | 71237 |  |
|                                      | 71238   | 71239 | 71280 | 71281 | 71282 | 71283 | 71284 | 71285 | 71286 | 71287 | 71288 | 71289 |  |
|                                      | 71290   | 71291 | 71292 | 71293 | 71294 | 71295 | 71296 | 71297 | 71298 | 71299 |       |       |  |
| 55                                   | Fluid and electrolyte disorders                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2760  | 2761  | 2762  | 2763  | 2764  | 2765  | 2766  | 2767  | 2768  | 2769  |       |       |  |
| 56                                   | Cystic fibrosis                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 27700   | 27701 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 57                                   | Immunity disorders                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 27900   | 27901 | 27902 | 27903 | 27904 | 27905 | 27906 | 27909 | 27911 | 27912 | 27913 | 2792  |  |
|                                      | 2793  | 2794  | 2798  | 2799  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 58                                   | Other nutritional, endocrine, and metabolic disorders |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V122  | 2700  | 2701  | 2702  | 2703  | 2704  | 2705  | 2706  | 2707  | 2708  | 2709  | 2710  |  |
|                                      | 2711  | 2712  | 2713  | 2714  | 2718  | 2719  | 2725  | 2726  | 2727  | 2728  | 2729  | 2730  |  |
|                                      | 2731  | 2732  | 2733  | 2738  | 2739  | 2750  | 2751  | 2752  | 2753  | 2754  | 27540 | 27541 |  |
|                                      | 27542   | 27549 | 2758  | 2759  | 2771  | 2772  | 2773  | 2774  | 2775  | 2776  | 2778  | 2779  |  |
|                                      | 2780  | 27800 | 27801 | 2781  | 2782  | 2783  | 2784  | 2788  | 7831  | 7832  | 7833  | 7834  |  |
|                                      | 7835  | 7839  | 7947  | 7957  | 79579 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 59                                   | Deficiency and other anemia                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2800  | 2801  | 2808  | 2809  | 2810  | 2811  | 2812  | 2813  | 2814  | 2818  | 2819  | 2820  |  |
|                                      | 2821  | 2822  | 2823  | 2824  | 2827  | 2828  | 2829  | 2830  | 2831  | 28310 | 28311 | 28319 |  |
|                                      | 2832  | 2839  | 2840  | 2848  | 2849  | 2850  | 2858  | 2859  |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 60                                   | Acute posthemorrhagic anemia          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2851                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 61                                   | Sickle cell anemia                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2825                                  | 28260 | 28261 | 28262 | 28263 | 28269 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 62                                   | Coagulation and hemorrhagic disorders |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2860                                  | 2861  | 2862  | 2863  | 2864  | 2865  | 2866  | 2867  | 2869  | 2870  | 2871  | 2872  |  |
|                                      | 2873                                  | 2874  | 2875  | 2878  | 2879  | 7827  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 63                                   | Diseases of white blood cells         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2880                                  | 2881  | 2882  | 2883  | 2888  | 2889  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 64                                   | Other hematologic conditions          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V123                                  | V582  | 2890  | 2894  | 28950 | 28951 | 28959 | 2896  | 2897  | 2898  | 2899  | 7900  |  |
| 65                                   | Mental retardation                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 317                                   | 3180  | 3181  | 3182  | 319   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 66                                   | Alcohol-related mental disorders      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2910                                  | 2911  | 2912  | 2913  | 2914  | 2915  | 2918  | 29181 | 29189 | 2919  | 30300 | 30301 |  |
|                                      | 30302                                 | 30303 | 30390 | 30391 | 30392 | 30393 | 30500 | 30501 | 30502 | 30503 |       |       |  |
| 67                                   | Substance-related mental disorders    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V1582                                 | 2920  | 29211 | 29212 | 2922  | 29281 | 29282 | 29283 | 29284 | 29289 | 2929  | 30400 |  |
|                                      | 30401                                 | 30402 | 30403 | 30410 | 30411 | 30412 | 30413 | 30420 | 30421 | 30422 | 30423 | 30430 |  |
|                                      | 30431                                 | 30432 | 30433 | 30440 | 30441 | 30442 | 30443 | 30450 | 30451 | 30452 | 30453 | 30460 |  |
|                                      | 30461                                 | 30462 | 30463 | 30470 | 30471 | 30472 | 30473 | 30480 | 30481 | 30482 | 30483 | 30490 |  |
|                                      | 30491                                 | 30492 | 30493 | 3051  | 30510 | 30511 | 30512 | 30513 | 30520 | 30521 | 30522 | 30523 |  |
|                                      | 30530                                 | 30531 | 30532 | 30533 | 30540 | 30541 | 30542 | 30543 | 30550 | 30551 | 30552 | 30553 |  |
|                                      | 30560                                 | 30561 | 30562 | 30563 | 30570 | 30571 | 30572 | 30573 | 30580 | 30581 | 30582 | 30583 |  |
|                                      | 30590                                 | 30591 | 30592 | 30593 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 68                                   | Senility and organic mental disorders |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2900                                  | 29010 | 29011 | 29012 | 29013 | 29020 | 29021 | 2903  | 29040 | 29041 | 29042 | 29043 |  |
|                                      | 2908                                  | 2909  | 2930  | 2931  | 29381 | 29382 | 29383 | 29384 | 29389 | 2939  | 2940  | 2941  |  |
|                                      | 2948                                  | 2949  | 3100  | 3101  | 3102  | 3108  | 3109  | 3310  | 3311  | 3312  | 797   |       |  |
| 69                                   | Affective disorders                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 29600                                 | 29601 | 29602 | 29603 | 29604 | 29605 | 29606 | 29610 | 29611 | 29612 | 29613 | 29614 |  |
|                                      | 29615                                 | 29616 | 29620 | 29621 | 29622 | 29623 | 29624 | 29625 | 29626 | 29630 | 29631 | 29632 |  |
|                                      | 29633                                 | 29634 | 29635 | 29636 | 29640 | 29641 | 29642 | 29643 | 29644 | 29645 | 29646 | 29650 |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                      | 29651<br>29666  | 29652<br>2967  | 29653<br>29680   | 29654<br>29681   | 29655<br>29682   | 29656<br>29689  | 29660<br>29690   | 29661<br>29699   | 29662<br>2980  | 29663<br>3004   | 29664<br>30111   | 29665<br>30113   |   |  |  |
| 70                                   | Schizophrenia and related disorders   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 29500<br>29520<br>29540<br>29560<br>29580<br>29900  | 29501<br>29521<br>29541<br>29561<br>29581<br>29901                         | 29502<br>29522<br>29542<br>29562<br>29582<br>29910                         | 29503<br>29523<br>29543<br>29563<br>29583<br>29911                         | 29504<br>29524<br>29544<br>29564<br>29584<br>29980                         | 29505<br>29525<br>29545<br>29565<br>29585<br>29981                        | 29510<br>29530<br>29550<br>29570<br>29590<br>29990                         | 29511<br>29531<br>29551<br>29571<br>29591<br>29991                         | 29512<br>29532<br>29552<br>29572<br>29592<br>29991                         | 29513<br>29533<br>29553<br>29573<br>29593<br>29991                        | 29514<br>29534<br>29554<br>29574<br>29594<br>29991                         | 29515<br>29535<br>29555<br>29575<br>29595<br>29991                         |   |  |  |
| 71                                   | Other psychoses   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 2970  | 2971   | 2972   | 2973   | 2978   | 2979  | 2981   | 2982   | 2983   | 2984  | 2988   | 2989   |   |  |  |
| 72                                   | Anxiety, somatoform, dissociative, and personality disorders  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 30000<br>30020<br>30110<br>30181<br>30747<br>3089   | 30001<br>30021<br>30112<br>30182<br>30748<br>30981                         | 30002<br>30022<br>30120<br>30183<br>30749<br>31230                         | 30009<br>30023<br>30121<br>30184<br>30780<br>31231                         | 30010<br>30029<br>30122<br>30189<br>30781<br>31232                         | 30011<br>3003<br>3013<br>3019<br>30789<br>31233                           | 30012<br>3005<br>3014<br>30150<br>30741<br>31234                           | 30013<br>3006<br>3014<br>30150<br>30742<br>31235                           | 30014<br>3007<br>3014<br>30151<br>30742<br>31239                           | 30015<br>30081<br>30151<br>30159<br>30743<br>3082                         | 30016<br>30082<br>3016<br>3017<br>30744<br>3083                            | 30019<br>3010<br>3017<br>30745<br>30745<br>3084                            |   |  |  |
| 73                                   | Preadult disorders  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 30921<br>31223<br>3142  | 31200<br>3124<br>3148  | 31201<br>3128<br>3149  | 31202<br>31281   | 31203<br>31282   | 31210<br>31289  | 31211<br>3129  | 31212<br>3130  | 31213<br>31321   | 31220<br>31400  | 31221<br>31401   | 31222<br>3141  |   |  |  |
| 74                                   | Other mental conditions   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 30089<br>30271<br>30289<br>3066<br>30750<br>30751<br>30924<br>31323<br>3152   | 3009<br>30272<br>30273<br>3067<br>30751<br>30752<br>30928<br>3133<br>31531 | 3021<br>30274<br>30275<br>3068<br>30753<br>30754<br>3093<br>31381<br>31532 | 3022<br>30275<br>30276<br>3069<br>30753<br>30754<br>3094<br>31382<br>31539 | 3023<br>30276<br>30279<br>3070<br>30754<br>30759<br>30982<br>31383<br>3154 | 3024<br>30276<br>30279<br>3071<br>30759<br>3076<br>30983<br>31389<br>3155 | 30250<br>30279<br>30281<br>30720<br>30721<br>30722<br>3076<br>3139<br>3158 | 30251<br>30281<br>30282<br>30721<br>30722<br>30723<br>3077<br>3139<br>3159 | 30252<br>30281<br>30282<br>30722<br>30723<br>3073<br>3090<br>31500<br>3159 | 30253<br>30283<br>30284<br>30723<br>30724<br>3073<br>3091<br>31501<br>316 | 3026<br>30285<br>30653<br>30659<br>30922<br>30923<br>3131<br>31322<br>7801 | 3026<br>30285<br>30653<br>30659<br>30922<br>30923<br>3131<br>31322<br>7801 | 30270<br>30285<br>30659<br>30746<br>30923<br>30923<br>31322<br>3151 |  |  |
| 75                                   | Personal history of mental disorder, mental and behavioral problems, observation and screening for mental condition |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | V110<br>V402<br>V792  | V111<br>V403<br>V793   | V112<br>V409<br>V798   | V113<br>V663<br>V799   | V118<br>V673   | V119<br>V701  | V154<br>V702   | V1541<br>V7101   | V1542<br>V7102   | V1549<br>V7109  | V400<br>V790   | V401<br>V791   |   |  |  |
| 76                                   | Meningitis (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease)                                     |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                      | 00321<br>11283  | 0360<br>1142   | 0470<br>11501  | 0471<br>11511  | 0478<br>11591  | 0479<br>3200  | 0490<br>3201   | 0491<br>3202   | 0530<br>3203   | 05472<br>3207   | 0721<br>3208   | 10081<br>32081   |   |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
|                                      | 32082   | 32089 | 3209  | 3210  | 3211  | 3212  | 3213  | 3214  | 3218  | 3220  | 3221  | 3222  |  |  |
|                                      | 3229  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 77                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 77                                   | Encephalitis (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 0361  | 0462  | 0498  | 0499  | 0520  | 0543  | 0550  | 05601 | 0620  | 0621  | 0622  | 0623  |  |  |
|                                      | 0624  | 0625  | 0628  | 0629  | 0630  | 0631  | 0632  | 0638  | 0639  | 064   | 0662  | 0722  |  |  |
|                                      | 1300  | 1390  | 3230  | 3231  | 3232  | 3234  | 3235  | 3236  | 3237  | 3238  | 3239  |       |  |  |
| 78                                   | Other CNS infection and poliomyelitis   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V1202   | 04500 | 04501 | 04502 | 04503 | 04510 | 04511 | 04512 | 04513 | 04520 | 04521 | 04522 |  |  |
|                                      | 04523   | 04590 | 04591 | 04592 | 04593 | 0460  | 0461  | 0463  | 0468  | 0469  | 048   | 138   |  |  |
|                                      | 3240  | 3241  | 3249  | 326   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 79                                   | Parkinson's disease   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3320  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 80                                   | Multiple sclerosis  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 340   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 81                                   | Other hereditary and degenerative nervous system conditions                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3300  | 3301  | 3302  | 3303  | 3308  | 3309  | 3313  | 3314  | 3317  | 33181 | 33189 | 3319  |  |  |
|                                      | 3330  | 3331  | 3332  | 3333  | 3334  | 3335  | 3336  | 3337  | 33381 | 33382 | 33383 | 33384 |  |  |
|                                      | 33389   | 33390 | 33391 | 33392 | 33393 | 33399 | 3340  | 3341  | 3342  | 3343  | 3344  | 3348  |  |  |
|                                      | 3349  | 3350  | 33510 | 33511 | 33519 | 33520 | 33521 | 33522 | 33523 | 33524 | 33529 | 3358  |  |  |
|                                      | 3359  | 3360  | 3361  | 3362  | 3363  | 3368  | 3369  | 3370  | 3371  | 3373  | 3379  |       |  |  |
| 82                                   | Paralysis   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3420  | 34200 | 34201 | 34202 | 3421  | 34210 | 34211 | 34212 | 34280 | 34281 | 34282 | 3429  |  |  |
|                                      | 34290   | 34291 | 34292 | 3430  | 3431  | 3432  | 3433  | 3434  | 3438  | 3439  | 3440  | 34400 |  |  |
|                                      | 34401   | 34402 | 34403 | 34404 | 34409 | 3441  | 3442  | 3443  | 34430 | 34431 | 34432 | 3444  |  |  |
|                                      | 34440   | 34441 | 34442 | 3445  | 34460 | 3448  | 34481 | 34489 | 3449  | 7814  |       |       |  |  |
| 83                                   | Epilepsy, convulsions   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3450  | 34500 | 34501 | 3451  | 34510 | 34511 | 3452  | 3453  | 3454  | 34540 | 34541 | 3455  |  |  |
|                                      | 34550   | 34551 | 3456  | 34560 | 34561 | 3457  | 34570 | 34571 | 3458  | 34580 | 34581 | 3459  |  |  |
|                                      | 34590   | 34591 | 7803  | 78031 | 78039 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 84                                   | Headache, including migraine  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3460  | 34600 | 34601 | 3461  | 34610 | 34611 | 3462  | 34620 | 34621 | 3468  | 34680 | 34681 |  |  |
|                                      | 3469  | 34690 | 34691 | 7840  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 85                                   | Coma, stupor, and brain damage  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 3481  | 7800  | 78001 | 78003 | 78009 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

---

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 86                                   | Cataract  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V431  | 36600 | 36601 | 36602 | 36603 | 36604 | 36609 | 36610 | 36611 | 36612 | 36613 | 36614 |  |  |
|                                      | 36615   | 36616 | 36617 | 36618 | 36619 | 36620 | 36621 | 36622 | 36623 | 36630 | 36631 | 36632 |  |  |
|                                      | 36633   | 36634 | 36641 | 36642 | 36643 | 36644 | 36645 | 36646 | 36650 | 36651 | 36652 | 36653 |  |  |
|                                      | 3668  | 3669  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 87                                   | Retinal detachments, defects, vascular occlusion, and retinopathy                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 36100   | 36101 | 36102 | 36103 | 36104 | 36105 | 36106 | 36107 | 36110 | 36111 | 36112 | 36113 |  |  |
|                                      | 36114   | 36119 | 3612  | 36130 | 36131 | 36132 | 36133 | 36181 | 36189 | 3619  | 36201 | 36202 |  |  |
|                                      | 36210   | 36211 | 36212 | 36213 | 36214 | 36215 | 36216 | 36217 | 36218 | 36221 | 36229 | 36230 |  |  |
|                                      | 36231   | 36232 | 36233 | 36234 | 36235 | 36236 | 36237 | 36240 | 36241 | 36242 | 36243 | 36250 |  |  |
|                                      | 36251   | 36252 | 36253 | 36254 | 36255 | 36256 | 36257 | 36260 | 36261 | 36262 | 36263 | 36264 |  |  |
|                                      | 36265   | 36266 | 36270 | 36271 | 36272 | 36273 | 36274 | 36275 | 36276 | 36277 | 36281 | 36282 |  |  |
|                                      | 36283   | 36284 | 36285 | 36289 | 3629  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 88                                   | Glaucoma  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 36500   | 36501 | 36502 | 36503 | 36504 | 36510 | 36511 | 36512 | 36513 | 36514 | 36515 | 36520 |  |  |
|                                      | 36521   | 36522 | 36523 | 36524 | 36531 | 36532 | 36541 | 36542 | 36543 | 36544 | 36551 | 36552 |  |  |
|                                      | 36559   | 36560 | 36561 | 36562 | 36563 | 36564 | 36565 | 36581 | 36582 | 36589 | 3659  |       |  |  |
| 89                                   | Blindness and vision defects  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V410  | 3670  | 3671  | 36720 | 36721 | 36722 | 36731 | 36732 | 3674  | 36751 | 36752 | 36753 |  |  |
|                                      | 36781   | 36789 | 3679  | 36800 | 36801 | 36802 | 36803 | 36810 | 36811 | 36812 | 36813 | 36814 |  |  |
|                                      | 36815   | 36816 | 3682  | 36830 | 36831 | 36832 | 36833 | 36834 | 36840 | 36841 | 36842 | 36843 |  |  |
|                                      | 36844   | 36845 | 36846 | 36847 | 36851 | 36852 | 36853 | 36854 | 36855 | 36859 | 36860 | 36861 |  |  |
|                                      | 36862   | 36863 | 36869 | 3688  | 3689  | 36900 | 36901 | 36902 | 36903 | 36904 | 36905 | 36906 |  |  |
|                                      | 36907   | 36908 | 36910 | 36911 | 36912 | 36913 | 36914 | 36915 | 36916 | 36917 | 36918 | 36920 |  |  |
|                                      | 36921   | 36922 | 36923 | 36924 | 36925 | 3693  | 3694  | 36960 | 36961 | 36962 | 36963 | 36964 |  |  |
|                                      | 36965   | 36966 | 36967 | 36968 | 36969 | 36970 | 36971 | 36972 | 36973 | 36974 | 36975 | 36976 |  |  |
|                                      | 3698  | 3699  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 90                                   | Inflammation, infection of eye (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 0213  | 03281 | 05320 | 05321 | 05322 | 05329 | 05440 | 05441 | 05442 | 05443 | 05444 | 05449 |  |  |
|                                      | 05571   | 0760  | 0761  | 0769  | 0770  | 0771  | 0772  | 0773  | 0774  | 0778  | 0779  | 07798 |  |  |
|                                      | 07799   | 11502 | 11512 | 11592 | 1301  | 1302  | 1391  | 36000 | 36001 | 36002 | 36003 | 36004 |  |  |
|                                      | 36011   | 36012 | 36013 | 36014 | 36019 | 36300 | 36301 | 36303 | 36304 | 36305 | 36306 | 36307 |  |  |
|                                      | 36308   | 36310 | 36311 | 36312 | 36313 | 36314 | 36315 | 36320 | 36321 | 36322 | 36400 | 36401 |  |  |
|                                      | 36402   | 36403 | 36404 | 36405 | 36410 | 36411 | 36421 | 36422 | 36423 | 36424 | 3643  | 37020 |  |  |
|                                      | 37021   | 37022 | 37023 | 37024 | 37031 | 37032 | 37033 | 37034 | 37035 | 37040 | 37044 | 37049 |  |  |
|                                      | 37050   | 37052 | 37054 | 37055 | 37059 | 3708  | 3709  | 37200 | 37201 | 37202 | 37203 | 37204 |  |  |
|                                      | 37205   | 37210 | 37211 | 37212 | 37213 | 37214 | 37215 | 37220 | 37221 | 37222 | 37230 | 37231 |  |  |
|                                      | 37233   | 37239 | 37300 | 37301 | 37302 | 37311 | 37312 | 37313 | 37331 | 37332 | 37333 | 37334 |  |  |
|                                      | 3734  | 3735  | 3736  | 3738  | 3739  | 37500 | 37501 | 37502 | 37503 | 37530 | 37531 | 37532 |  |  |
|                                      | 37533   | 37541 | 37542 | 37543 | 37600 | 37601 | 37602 | 37603 | 37604 | 37610 | 37611 | 37612 |  |  |
|                                      | 37613   | 37730 | 37731 | 37732 | 37733 | 37734 | 37739 | 37900 | 37901 | 37902 | 37903 | 37904 |  |  |
|                                      | 37905   | 37906 | 37907 | 37909 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 91                                   | Other eye disorders   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| V411                                 | V425  | V430  | V456  | V4561 | V4569 | V522  | V531  | V720  | 36020 | 36021 | 36023 |       |  |
| 36024                                | 36029   | 36030 | 36031 | 36032 | 36033 | 36034 | 36040 | 36041 | 36042 | 36043 | 36044 |       |  |
| 36050                                | 36051   | 36052 | 36053 | 36054 | 36055 | 36059 | 36060 | 36061 | 36062 | 36063 | 36064 |       |  |
| 36065                                | 36069   | 36081 | 36089 | 3609  | 36330 | 36331 | 36332 | 36333 | 36334 | 36335 | 36340 |       |  |
| 36341                                | 36342   | 36343 | 36350 | 36351 | 36352 | 36353 | 36354 | 36355 | 36356 | 36357 | 36361 |       |  |
| 36362                                | 36363   | 36370 | 36371 | 36372 | 3638  | 3639  | 36441 | 36442 | 36451 | 36452 | 36453 |       |  |
| 36454                                | 36455   | 36456 | 36457 | 36459 | 36460 | 36461 | 36462 | 36463 | 36464 | 36470 | 36471 |       |  |
| 36472                                | 36473   | 36474 | 36475 | 36476 | 36477 | 3648  | 3649  | 37000 | 37001 | 37002 | 37003 |       |  |
| 37004                                | 37005   | 37006 | 37007 | 37060 | 37061 | 37062 | 37063 | 37064 | 37100 | 37101 | 37102 |       |  |
| 37103                                | 37104   | 37105 | 37110 | 37111 | 37112 | 37113 | 37114 | 37115 | 37116 | 37120 | 37121 |       |  |
| 37122                                | 37123   | 37124 | 37130 | 37131 | 37132 | 37133 | 37140 | 37141 | 37142 | 37143 | 37144 |       |  |
| 37145                                | 37146   | 37148 | 37149 | 37150 | 37151 | 37152 | 37153 | 37154 | 37155 | 37156 | 37157 |       |  |
| 37158                                | 37160   | 37161 | 37162 | 37170 | 37171 | 37172 | 37173 | 37181 | 37182 | 37189 | 3719  |       |  |
| 37240                                | 37241   | 37242 | 37243 | 37244 | 37245 | 37250 | 37251 | 37252 | 37253 | 37254 | 37255 |       |  |
| 37256                                | 37261   | 37262 | 37263 | 37264 | 37271 | 37272 | 37273 | 37274 | 37275 | 3728  | 3729  |       |  |
| 3732                                 | 37400   | 37401 | 37402 | 37403 | 37404 | 37405 | 37410 | 37411 | 37412 | 37413 | 37414 |       |  |
| 37420                                | 37421   | 37422 | 37423 | 37430 | 37431 | 37432 | 37433 | 37434 | 37441 | 37443 | 37444 |       |  |
| 37445                                | 37446   | 37450 | 37451 | 37452 | 37453 | 37454 | 37455 | 37456 | 37481 | 37482 | 37483 |       |  |
| 37484                                | 37485   | 37486 | 37487 | 37489 | 3749  | 37511 | 37512 | 37513 | 37514 | 37515 | 37516 |       |  |
| 37520                                | 37521   | 37522 | 37551 | 37552 | 37553 | 37554 | 37555 | 37556 | 37557 | 37561 | 37569 |       |  |
| 37581                                | 37589   | 3759  | 37621 | 37622 | 37630 | 37631 | 37632 | 37633 | 37634 | 37635 | 37636 |       |  |
| 37640                                | 37641   | 37642 | 37643 | 37644 | 37645 | 37646 | 37647 | 37650 | 37651 | 37652 | 3766  |       |  |
| 37681                                | 37682   | 37689 | 3769  | 37700 | 37701 | 37702 | 37703 | 37704 | 37710 | 37711 | 37712 |       |  |
| 37713                                | 37714   | 37715 | 37716 | 37721 | 37722 | 37723 | 37724 | 37741 | 37742 | 37749 | 37751 |       |  |
| 37752                                | 37753   | 37754 | 37761 | 37762 | 37763 | 37771 | 37772 | 37773 | 37775 | 3779  | 37800 |       |  |
| 37801                                | 37802   | 37803 | 37804 | 37805 | 37806 | 37807 | 37808 | 37810 | 37811 | 37812 | 37813 |       |  |
| 37814                                | 37815   | 37816 | 37817 | 37818 | 37820 | 37821 | 37822 | 37823 | 37824 | 37830 | 37831 |       |  |
| 37832                                | 37833   | 37834 | 37835 | 37840 | 37841 | 37842 | 37843 | 37844 | 37845 | 37850 | 37851 |       |  |
| 37852                                | 37853   | 37854 | 37855 | 37856 | 37860 | 37861 | 37862 | 37863 | 37871 | 37872 | 37873 |       |  |
| 37881                                | 37882   | 37883 | 37884 | 37885 | 37886 | 37887 | 3789  | 37911 | 37912 | 37913 | 37914 |       |  |
| 37915                                | 37916   | 37919 | 37921 | 37922 | 37923 | 37924 | 37925 | 37926 | 37929 | 37931 | 37932 |       |  |
| 37933                                | 37934   | 37939 | 37940 | 37941 | 37942 | 37943 | 37945 | 37946 | 37949 | 37950 | 37951 |       |  |
| 37952                                | 37953   | 37954 | 37955 | 37956 | 37957 | 37958 | 37959 | 3798  | 37990 | 37991 | 37992 |       |  |
| 37993                                | 37999   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 92                                   | Otitis media and related conditions             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 0552  | 38100 | 38101 | 38102 | 38103 | 38104 | 38105 | 38106 | 38110 | 38119 | 38120 | 38129 |  |
|                                      | 3813  | 3814  | 38150 | 38151 | 38152 | 38160 | 38161 | 38162 | 38163 | 3817  | 38181 | 38189 |  |
|                                      | 3819  | 38200 | 38201 | 38202 | 3821  | 3822  | 3823  | 3824  | 3829  | 38300 | 38301 | 38302 |  |
|                                      | 3831  | 38320 | 38321 | 38322 | 38330 | 38331 | 38332 | 38333 | 38381 | 38389 | 3839  | 38420 |  |
|                                      | 38421   | 38422 | 38423 | 38424 | 38425 | 38481 | 38482 | 3849  | 38500 | 38501 | 38502 | 38503 |  |
|                                      | 38509   | 38510 | 38511 | 38512 | 38513 | 38519 | 38521 | 38522 | 38523 | 38524 | 3870  | 3871  |  |
| 93                                   | Conditions associated with dizziness or vertigo |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 38600   | 38601 | 38602 | 38603 | 38604 | 38610 | 38611 | 38612 | 38619 | 3862  | 38630 | 38631 |  |
|                                      | 38632   | 38633 | 38634 | 38635 | 38640 | 38641 | 38642 | 38643 | 38648 | 38650 | 38651 | 38652 |  |
|                                      | 38653   | 38654 | 38655 | 38656 | 38658 | 3868  | 3869  | 7804  |       |       |       |       |  |
| 94                                   | Other ear and sense organ disorders             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999)**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| V412                                 | V413   | V532  | V721  | 38000 | 38001 | 38002 | 38010 | 38011 | 38012 | 38013 | 38014 |  |  |
| 38015                                | 38016  | 38021 | 38022 | 38023 | 38030 | 38031 | 38032 | 38039 | 3804  | 38050 | 38051 |  |  |
| 38052                                | 38053  | 38081 | 38089 | 3809  | 38400 | 38401 | 38409 | 3841  | 38530 | 38531 | 38532 |  |  |
| 38533                                | 38535  | 38582 | 38583 | 38589 | 3859  | 38800 | 38801 | 38802 | 38810 | 38811 | 38812 |  |  |
| 3882                                 | 38830  | 38831 | 38832 | 38840 | 38841 | 38842 | 38843 | 38844 | 3885  | 38860 | 38861 |  |  |
| 38869                                | 38870  | 38871 | 38872 | 3888  | 3889  | 38900 | 38901 | 38902 | 38903 | 38904 | 38908 |  |  |
| 38910                                | 38911  | 38912 | 38914 | 38918 | 3892  | 3897  | 3898  | 3899  |       |       |       |  |  |
| 95                                   | Other nervous system disorders   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V124                                 | V1240  | V1241 | V1249 | V415  | V452  | V484  | V485  | V493  | V530  | V5301 | V5302 |  |  |
| V5309                                | 325  | 3321  | 33720 | 33721 | 33722 | 33729 | 3410  | 3411  | 3418  | 3419  | 34461 |  |  |
| 347                                  | 3480   | 3482  | 3483  | 3484  | 3485  | 3488  | 3489  | 3492  | 34981 | 34982 | 34989 |  |  |
| 3499                                 | 3501   | 3502  | 3508  | 3509  | 3510  | 3511  | 3518  | 3519  | 3520  | 3521  | 3522  |  |  |
| 3523                                 | 3524   | 3525  | 3526  | 3529  | 3530  | 3531  | 3532  | 3533  | 3534  | 3535  | 3536  |  |  |
| 3538                                 | 3539   | 3540  | 3541  | 3542  | 3543  | 3544  | 3545  | 3548  | 3549  | 3550  | 3551  |  |  |
| 3552                                 | 3553   | 3554  | 3555  | 3556  | 3557  | 35571 | 35579 | 3558  | 3559  | 3560  | 3561  |  |  |
| 3562                                 | 3563   | 3564  | 3568  | 3569  | 3570  | 3571  | 3572  | 3573  | 3574  | 3575  | 3576  |  |  |
| 3577                                 | 3578   | 3579  | 3580  | 3581  | 3582  | 3588  | 3589  | 3590  | 3591  | 3592  | 3593  |  |  |
| 3594                                 | 3595   | 3596  | 3598  | 3599  | 7810  | 7811  | 7812  | 7813  | 7817  | 7818  | 7820  |  |  |
| 7843                                 | 7845   | 78460 | 78461 | 78469 | 7920  | 7930  | 79400 | 79401 | 79402 | 79409 | 79410 |  |  |
| 79411                                | 79412  | 79413 | 79414 | 79415 | 79416 | 79417 | 79419 | 7961  |       |       |       |  |  |
| 96                                   | Heart valve disorders  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V422                                 | V433   | 3940  | 3941  | 3942  | 3949  | 3950  | 3951  | 3952  | 3959  | 3960  | 3961  |  |  |
| 3962                                 | 3963   | 3968  | 3969  | 3970  | 3971  | 3979  | 4240  | 4241  | 4242  | 4243  | 42490 |  |  |
| 42491                                | 42499  | 7852  | 7853  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 97                                   | Peri-, endo-, and myocarditis, cardiomyopathy (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 03282                                | 03640  | 03641 | 03642 | 03643 | 07420 | 07421 | 07422 | 07423 | 11281 | 11503 | 11504 |  |  |
| 11513                                | 11514  | 11593 | 11594 | 1303  | 3910  | 3911  | 3912  | 3918  | 3919  | 3920  | 393   |  |  |
| 3980                                 | 39890  | 39899 | 4200  | 42090 | 42091 | 42099 | 4210  | 4211  | 4219  | 4220  | 42290 |  |  |
| 42291                                | 42292  | 42293 | 42299 | 4230  | 4231  | 4232  | 4238  | 4239  | 4250  | 4251  | 4252  |  |  |
| 4253                                 | 4254   | 4255  | 4257  | 4258  | 4259  | 4290  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 98                                   | Essential hypertension   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 4011                                 | 4019   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 99                                   | Hypertension with complications and secondary hypertension   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 4010                                 | 40200  | 40201 | 40210 | 40211 | 40290 | 40291 | 4030  | 40300 | 40301 | 4031  | 40310 |  |  |
| 40311                                | 4039   | 40390 | 40391 | 4040  | 40400 | 40401 | 40402 | 40403 | 4041  | 40410 | 40411 |  |  |
|                                      |  |       |       | 40412 | 40413 | 4049  | 40490 | 40491 | 40492 | 40493 | 40501 |  |  |
|                                      |  |       |       | 40509 | 40511 | 40519 | 40591 | 40599 | 4372  |       |       |  |  |
| 100                                  | Acute myocardial infarction  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

|     | Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
|     | 4100   | 41000 | 41001 | 41002 | 4101  | 41010 | 41011 | 41012 | 4102  | 41020 | 41021 | 41022 |  |  |
|     | 4103   | 41030 | 41031 | 41032 | 4104  | 41040 | 41041 | 41042 | 4105  | 41050 | 41051 | 41052 |  |  |
|     | 4106   | 41060 | 41061 | 41062 | 4107  | 41070 | 41071 | 41072 | 4108  | 41080 | 41081 | 41082 |  |  |
|     | 4109   | 41090 | 41091 | 41092 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 101 | Coronary atherosclerosis and other heart disease |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | V4581  | V4582 | 4110  | 4111  | 4118  | 41181 | 41189 | 412   | 4130  | 4131  | 4139  | 4140  |  |  |
|     | 41400  | 41401 | 4148  | 4149  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 102 | Nonspecific chest pain                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 78650  | 78651 | 78659 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 103 | Pulmonary heart disease                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 4150   | 4151  | 41519 | 4160  | 4161  | 4168  | 4169  | 4170  | 4171  | 4178  | 4179  |       |  |  |
| 104 | Other and ill-defined heart disease              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 41410  | 41411 | 41419 | 4291  | 4292  | 4293  | 4295  | 4296  | 42971 | 42979 | 42981 | 42982 |  |  |
|     | 42989  | 4299  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 105 | Conduction disorders                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | V450   | V4500 | V4501 | V4502 | V4509 | V533  | V5331 | V5332 | V5339 | 4260  | 42610 | 42611 |  |  |
|     | 42612  | 42613 | 4262  | 4263  | 4264  | 42650 | 42651 | 42652 | 42653 | 42654 | 4266  | 4267  |  |  |
|     | 42681  | 42689 | 4269  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 106 | Cardiac dysrhythmias                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 4270   | 4271  | 4272  | 42731 | 42732 | 42760 | 42761 | 42769 | 42781 | 42789 | 4279  | 7850  |  |  |
|     | 7851   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 107 | Cardiac arrest and ventricular fibrillation      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 42741  | 42742 | 4275  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 108 | Congestive heart failure, nonhypertensive        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 39891  | 4280  | 4281  | 4289  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 109 | Acute cerebrovascular disease                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 430  | 431   | 4320  | 4321  | 4329  | 43301 | 43311 | 43321 | 43331 | 43381 | 43391 | 4340  |  |  |
|     | 43400  | 43401 | 4341  | 43410 | 43411 | 4349  | 43490 | 43491 | 436   |       |       |       |  |  |
| 110 | Occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|     | 4330   | 43300 | 4331  | 43310 | 4332  | 43320 | 4333  | 43330 | 4338  | 43380 | 4339  | 43390 |  |  |
| 111 | Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

|     | Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | 4370   | 4371  | 4373  | 4374  | 4375  | 4376  | 4377  | 4378  | 4379  |       |       |       |
| 112 | Transient cerebral ischemia  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4350   | 4351  | 4352  | 4353  | 4358  | 4359  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 113 | Late effects of cerebrovascular disease  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 438  | 4380  | 43810 | 43811 | 43812 | 43819 | 43820 | 43821 | 43822 | 43830 | 43831 | 43832 |
|     | 43840  | 43841 | 43842 | 43850 | 43851 | 43852 | 43853 | 43881 | 43882 | 43889 | 4389  |       |
| 114 | Peripheral and visceral atherosclerosis  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4400   | 4401  | 4402  | 44020 | 44021 | 44022 | 44023 | 44029 | 4408  | 4409  | 4439  | 5570  |
|     | 5571   | 5579  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 115 | Aortic, peripheral, and visceral artery aneurysms                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4410   | 44100 | 44101 | 44102 | 44103 | 4411  | 4412  | 4413  | 4414  | 4415  | 4416  | 4417  |
|     | 4419   | 4420  | 4421  | 4422  | 4423  | 44281 | 44282 | 44283 | 44284 | 44289 | 4429  |       |
| 116 | Aortic and peripheral arterial embolism or thrombosis                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4440   | 4441  | 44421 | 44422 | 44481 | 44489 | 4449  |       |       |       |       |       |
| 117 | Other circulatory disease  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | V125   | V1250 | V1259 | V151  | V421  | V432  | V434  | V717  | 4430  | 4431  | 44381 | 44389 |
|     | 4460   | 4461  | 4462  | 44620 | 44621 | 44629 | 4463  | 4464  | 4465  | 4466  | 4467  | 4470  |
|     | 4471   | 4472  | 4473  | 4474  | 4475  | 4476  | 4478  | 4479  | 4480  | 4481  | 4489  | 4580  |
|     | 4581   | 4588  | 4589  | 4590  | 45989 | 4599  | 7859  | 79430 | 79431 | 79439 | 7962  |       |
| 118 | Phlebitis, thrombophlebitis and thromboembolism                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | V1251  | V1252 | 4510  | 45111 | 45119 | 4512  | 45181 | 45182 | 45183 | 45184 | 45189 | 4519  |
|     | 452  | 4530  | 4531  | 4532  | 4533  | 4538  | 4539  |       |       |       |       |       |
| 119 | Varicose veins of lower extremity  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4540   | 4541  | 4542  | 4549  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 120 | Hemorrhoids  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4550   | 4551  | 4552  | 4553  | 4554  | 4555  | 4556  | 4557  | 4558  | 4559  |       |       |
| 121 | Other diseases of veins and lymphatics   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|     | 4563   | 4564  | 4565  | 4566  | 4568  | 4570  | 4571  | 4572  | 4578  | 4579  | 4591  | 4592  |
|     | 45981  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 122 | Pneumonia (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|--|--|
| 00322                                | 0203   | 0204  | 0205  | 0212  | 0221  | 0310  | 0391  | 0521  | 0551  | 0730  | 0830 |      |  |  |
| 1124                                 | 1140   | 1144  | 1145  | 11505 | 11515 | 11595 | 1304  | 1363  | 4800  | 4801  | 4802 |      |  |  |
| 4808                                 | 4809   | 481   | 4820  | 4821  | 4822  | 4823  | 48230 | 48231 | 48232 | 48239 | 4824 |      |  |  |
| 48240                                | 48241  | 48249 | 4828  | 48281 | 48282 | 48283 | 48284 | 48289 | 4829  | 483   | 4830 |      |  |  |
| 4831                                 | 4838   | 4841  | 4843  | 4845  | 4846  | 4847  | 4848  | 485   | 486   | 5130  | 5171 |      |  |  |
| 123                                  | Influenza  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 4870   | 4871  | 4878  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 124                                  | Acute and chronic tonsillitis                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 463  | 4740  | 47400 | 47401 | 47402 | 47410 | 47411 | 47412 | 4742  | 4748  | 4749 | 475  |  |  |
| 125                                  | Acute bronchitis   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 4660   | 4661  | 46611 | 46619 |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 126                                  | Other upper respiratory infections                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 0320   | 0321  | 0322  | 0323  | 0340  | 460   | 4610  | 4611  | 4612  | 4613  | 4618 | 4619 |  |  |
|                                      | 462  | 4640  | 46410 | 46411 | 46420 | 46421 | 46430 | 46431 | 4644  | 4650  | 4658 | 4659 |  |  |
|                                      | 4730   | 4731  | 4732  | 4733  | 4738  | 4739  |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 127                                  | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and bronchiectasis |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 490  | 4910  | 4911  | 4912  | 49120 | 49121 | 4918  | 4919  | 4920  | 4928  | 494  | 496  |  |  |
| 128                                  | Asthma   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 49300  | 49301 | 49310 | 49311 | 49320 | 49321 | 49390 | 49391 |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 129                                  | Aspiration pneumonitis, food/vomitus                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 5070   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 130                                  | Pleurisy, pneumothorax, pulmonary collapse               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 5100   | 5109  | 5110  | 5111  | 5118  | 5119  | 5120  | 5128  | 5180  | 5181  | 5182 |      |  |  |
| 131                                  | Respiratory failure, insufficiency, arrest (adult)       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | V461   | 5185  | 51881 | 51882 | 51883 | 51884 | 7991  |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 132                                  | Lung disease due to external agents                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
|                                      | 4950   | 4951  | 4952  | 4953  | 4954  | 4955  | 4956  | 4957  | 4958  | 4959  | 500  | 501  |  |  |
|                                      | 502  | 503   | 504   | 505   | 5060  | 5061  | 5062  | 5063  | 5064  | 5069  | 5071 | 5078 |  |  |
|                                      | 5080   | 5081  | 5088  | 5089  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |
| 133                                  | Other lower respiratory disease                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| V126                                 | V426                                     | 5131  | 514   | 515   | 5160  | 5161  | 5162  | 5163  | 5168  | 5169  | 5172  |  |  |
| 5178                                 | 5183                                     | 5184  | 51889 | 5194  | 5198  | 5199  | 7825  | 78600 | 78601 | 78602 | 78603 |  |  |
| 78604                                | 78605                                    | 78606 | 78607 | 78609 | 7862  | 7863  | 7864  | 78652 | 7866  | 7867  | 7868  |  |  |
| 7869                                 | 7931                                     | 7942  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 134                                  | Other upper respiratory disease          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V414                                 | V440                                     | V550  | 470   | 4710  | 4711  | 4718  | 4719  | 4720  | 4721  | 4722  | 4760  |  |  |
| 4761                                 | 4770                                     | 4778  | 4779  | 4780  | 4781  | 47820 | 47821 | 47822 | 47824 | 47825 | 47826 |  |  |
| 47829                                | 47830                                    | 47831 | 47832 | 47833 | 47834 | 4784  | 4785  | 4786  | 47870 | 47871 | 47874 |  |  |
| 47875                                | 47879                                    | 4788  | 4789  | 5191  | 5192  | 5193  | 7841  | 78440 | 78441 | 78449 | 7847  |  |  |
| 7848                                 | 7849                                     | 7861  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 135                                  | Intestinal infection                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 0010                                 | 0011                                     | 0019  | 0020  | 0021  | 0022  | 0023  | 0029  | 0030  | 00320 | 00329 | 0038  |  |  |
| 0039                                 | 0040                                     | 0041  | 0042  | 0043  | 0048  | 0049  | 0050  | 0051  | 0052  | 0053  | 0054  |  |  |
| 0058                                 | 00581                                    | 00589 | 0059  | 0060  | 0061  | 0062  | 0063  | 0064  | 0065  | 0066  | 0068  |  |  |
| 0069                                 | 0070                                     | 0071  | 0072  | 0073  | 0074  | 0078  | 0079  | 0080  | 00800 | 00801 | 00802 |  |  |
| 00803                                | 00804                                    | 00809 | 0081  | 0082  | 0083  | 00841 | 00842 | 00843 | 00844 | 00845 | 00846 |  |  |
| 00847                                | 00849                                    | 0085  | 0086  | 00861 | 00862 | 00863 | 00864 | 00865 | 00866 | 00867 | 00869 |  |  |
| 0088                                 | 0090                                     | 0091  | 0092  | 0093  | 0211  | 0222  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 136                                  | Disorders of teeth and jaw               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V523                                 | V534                                     | V585  | V722  | 5200  | 5201  | 5202  | 5203  | 5204  | 5205  | 5206  | 5207  |  |  |
| 5208                                 | 5209                                     | 5210  | 5211  | 5212  | 5213  | 5214  | 5215  | 5216  | 5217  | 5218  | 5219  |  |  |
| 5220                                 | 5221                                     | 5222  | 5223  | 5224  | 5225  | 5226  | 5227  | 5228  | 5229  | 5230  | 5231  |  |  |
| 5232                                 | 5233                                     | 5234  | 5235  | 5236  | 5238  | 5239  | 5240  | 52400 | 52401 | 52402 | 52403 |  |  |
| 52404                                | 52405                                    | 52406 | 52409 | 5241  | 52410 | 52411 | 52412 | 52419 | 5242  | 5243  | 5244  |  |  |
| 5245                                 | 5246                                     | 52460 | 52461 | 52462 | 52463 | 52469 | 52470 | 52471 | 52472 | 52473 | 52474 |  |  |
| 52479                                | 5248                                     | 5249  | 5250  | 5251  | 5252  | 5253  | 5258  | 5259  | 5260  | 5261  | 5262  |  |  |
| 5263                                 | 5264                                     | 5265  | 52681 | 52689 | 5269  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 137                                  | Diseases of mouth, excluding dental      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 5270                                 | 5271                                     | 5272  | 5273  | 5274  | 5275  | 5276  | 5277  | 5278  | 5279  | 5280  | 5281  |  |  |
| 5282                                 | 5283                                     | 5284  | 5285  | 5286  | 5287  | 5288  | 5289  | 5290  | 5291  | 5292  | 5293  |  |  |
| 5294                                 | 5295                                     | 5296  | 5298  | 5299  | 7924  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 138                                  | Esophageal disorders                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 4561                                 | 45621                                    | 5300  | 5301  | 53010 | 53011 | 53019 | 5302  | 5303  | 5304  | 5305  | 5306  |  |  |
| 5308                                 | 53081                                    | 53083 | 53084 | 53089 | 5309  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 139                                  | Gastroduodenal ulcer (except hemorrhage) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| V1271                                | 53110                                    | 53111 | 53130 | 53131 | 53150 | 53151 | 53170 | 53171 | 53190 | 53191 | 53210 |  |  |
| 53211                                | 53230                                    | 53231 | 53250 | 53251 | 53270 | 53271 | 53290 | 53291 | 53310 | 53311 | 53330 |  |  |
| 53331                                | 53350                                    | 53351 | 53370 | 53371 | 53390 | 53391 | 53410 | 53411 | 53430 | 53431 | 53450 |  |  |
| 53451                                | 53470                                    | 53471 | 53490 | 53491 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 140                                  | Gastritis and duodenitis                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

|     |   | Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|     |   | 5350<br>5354                         | 53500<br>53540                   | 53501<br>53541                  | 5351<br>5355                    | 53510<br>53550                  | 53511<br>53551                   | 5352<br>5356                    | 53520<br>53560                 | 53521<br>53561                | 5353                           | 53530                          | 53531                  |  |
| 141 | Other disorders of stomach and duodenum       | 5360<br>5376                         | 5361<br>53781                    | 5362<br>53782                   | 5363<br>53783                   | 5368<br>53789                   | 5369<br>5379                     | 5370                            | 5371                           | 5372                          | 5373                           | 5374                           | 5375                   |  |
| 142 | Appendicitis and other appendiceal conditions | 5400                                 | 5401                             | 5409                            | 541                             | 542                             | 5430                             | 5439                            |                                |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |
| 143 | Abdominal hernia                              | 55000<br>55100<br>55201<br>55302     | 55001<br>55101<br>55202<br>55303 | 55002<br>55102<br>55203<br>5531 | 55003<br>55103<br>5521<br>55320 | 55010<br>5511<br>55220<br>55321 | 55011<br>55120<br>55221<br>55329 | 55012<br>55121<br>55229<br>5533 | 55013<br>55129<br>5523<br>5538 | 55090<br>5513<br>5528<br>5539 | 55091<br>5518<br>5529<br>55300 | 55092<br>5519<br>5529<br>55301 |                        |  |
| 144 | Regional enteritis and ulcerative colitis     | 5550<br>5568                         | 5551<br>5569                     | 5552                            | 5559                            | 556                             | 5560                             | 5561                            | 5562                           | 5563                          | 5564                           | 5565                           | 5566                   |  |
| 145 | Intestinal obstruction without hernia         | 5600                                 | 5601                             | 5602                            | 56030                           | 56031                           | 56039                            | 56081                           | 56089                          | 5609                          |                                |                                |                        |  |
| 146 | Diverticulosis and diverticulitis             | 56200                                | 56201                            | 56202                           | 56203                           | 56210                           | 56211                            | 56212                           | 56213                          |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |
| 147 | Anal and rectal conditions                    | 5646                                 | 5650                             | 5651                            | 566                             |                                 | 5690                             | 5691                            | 5692                           | 56941                         | 56942                          | 56949                          |                        |  |
| 148 | Peritonitis and intestinal abscess            | 03283                                | 5670                             | 5671                            | 5672                            | 5678                            | 5679                             | 5695                            |                                |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |
| 149 | Biliary tract disease                         | 57400<br>57460<br>57512<br>5764      | 57401<br>57461<br>5752<br>5765   | 57410<br>57470<br>5753<br>5768  | 57411<br>57471<br>5754<br>5769  | 57420<br>57480<br>5755<br>7933  | 57421<br>57481<br>5756           | 57430<br>57490<br>5758          | 57431<br>57491<br>5759         | 57440<br>5750<br>5760         | 57441<br>5751<br>5761          | 57450<br>57510<br>5762         | 57451<br>57511<br>5763 |  |
| 150 | Liver disease, alcohol-related                | 5710                                 | 5711                             | 5712                            | 5713                            |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |
| 151 | Other liver diseases                          |                                      |                                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                  |                                 |                                |                               |                                |                                |                        |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

|     | Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes  |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|     | V427<br>5730                          | 570<br>5734           | 5715<br>5738           | 5716<br>5739          | 5718<br>7824         | 5719<br>7891   | 5720<br>7895   | 5721<br>7904   | 5722<br>7905   | 5723<br>7948   | 5724           | 5728           |                |  |
| 152 | Pancreatic disorders (not diabetes)   |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 5770                                  | 5771                  | 5772                   | 5778                  | 5779                 | 5794           |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| 153 | Gastrointestinal hemorrhage           |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 4560<br>53200                         | 45620<br>53201        | 5307<br>53220          | 53082<br>53221        | 53100<br>53240       | 53101<br>53241 | 53120<br>53260 | 53121<br>53261 | 53140<br>53300 | 53141<br>53301 | 53160<br>53320 | 53161<br>53321 |                |  |
|     | 53340<br>5693                         | 53341<br>5780         | 53360<br>5781          | 53361<br>5789         | 53400<br>53401       | 53401<br>53420 | 53421<br>53421 | 53440<br>53441 | 53441<br>53460 | 53460<br>53461 | 53461          |                |                |  |
| 154 | Noninfectious gastroenteritis         |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 5589                                  |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| 155 | Other gastrointestinal disorders      |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | V127<br>V552                          | V1270<br>V553         | V1279<br>V554          | V416<br>5581          | V441<br>5582         | V442<br>5640   | V443<br>5641   | V444<br>5645   | V453<br>5647   | V473<br>5648   | V535<br>56481  | V551<br>56489  |                |  |
|     | 5649<br>5699                          | 5680<br>5790          | 56881<br>5791          | 56882<br>5792         | 56889<br>5798        | 5689<br>5799   | 56981<br>7871  | 56982<br>7872  | 56983<br>7873  | 56984<br>7874  | 56985<br>7875  | 56989<br>7876  |                |  |
|     | 7877<br>78936                         | 7879<br>78937         | 78791<br>78939         | 78799<br>7894         | 7892<br>78940        | 7893<br>78941  | 78930<br>78942 | 78931<br>78943 | 78932<br>78944 | 78933<br>78944 | 78934<br>78945 | 78935<br>78946 | 78935<br>78947 |  |
|     | 78949<br>7899                         | 7921<br>7934          |                        | 7936                  |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| 156 | Nephritis, nephrosis, renal sclerosis |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 5800<br>5820<br>5837                  | 5804<br>5821<br>58381 | 58081<br>5822<br>58389 | 58089<br>5824<br>5839 | 5809<br>58281<br>587 | 5810<br>58289  | 5811<br>5829   | 5812<br>5830   | 5813<br>5831   | 58181<br>5832  | 58189<br>5834  | 5819<br>5836   |                |  |
| 157 | Acute and unspecified renal failure   |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 5845                                  | 5846                  | 5847                   | 5848                  | 5849                 | 586            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| 158 | Chronic renal failure                 |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | V420                                  | V451                  | V560                   | V561                  | V562                 | V568           | 585            |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
| 159 | Urinary tract infections              |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | 03284<br>5952<br>59801                | 59000<br>5953<br>5990 | 59001<br>5954          | 59010<br>59581        | 59011<br>59582       | 5902<br>59589  | 5903<br>5959   | 59080<br>5970  | 59081<br>59780 | 5909<br>59781  | 5950<br>59789  | 5951<br>59800  |                |  |
| 160 | Calculus of urinary tract             |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|     | V1301                                 | 5920                  | 5921                   | 5929                  | 5940                 | 5941           | 5942           | 5948           | 5949           | 7880           |                |                |                |  |
| 161 | Other diseases of kidney and ureters  |                       |                        |                       |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|                                      | 5880<br>5934                                      | 5881<br>5935                    | 5888<br>5936                   | 5889<br>5937                   | 5890<br>59370          | 5891<br>59371          | 5899<br>59372          | 591<br>59373            | 5930<br>59381          | 5931<br>59382          | 5932<br>59389         | 5933<br>5939           |  |  |
| 162                                  | Other diseases of bladder and urethra             |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 5960<br>5966<br>5995                              | 5961<br>5967<br>59981           | 5962<br>5968<br>59982          | 5963<br>5969<br>59983          | 5964<br>5981<br>59984  | 5965<br>5982           | 59651<br>5988          | 59652<br>5989           | 59653<br>5991          | 59654<br>5992          | 59655<br>5993         | 59659<br>5994          |  |  |
| 163                                  | Genitourinary symptoms and ill-defined conditions |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | V130<br>V475<br>78821<br>7884                     | V1300<br>V536<br>78829<br>78841 | V1309<br>V555<br>7883<br>78842 | V417<br>V556<br>78830<br>78843 | V435<br>5996<br>78831  | V445<br>5997<br>78832  | V4450<br>5998<br>78833 | V4451<br>59989<br>78834 | V4452<br>5999<br>78835 | V4459<br>7881<br>78836 | V446<br>7882<br>78837 | V474<br>78820<br>78839 |  |  |
|                                      | 7910  | 7911                            | 7912                           | 7913                           | 7914                   | 7917                   | 7919                   | 7935                    | 7944                   |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
| 164                                  | Hyperplasia of prostate                           |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 600   |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
| 165                                  | Inflammatory conditions of male genital organs    |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6010<br>6071                                      | 6011<br>6072                    | 6012<br>6080                   | 6013<br>6084                   | 6014                   | 6018                   | 6019                   | 6031                    | 6040                   | 60490                  | 60491                 | 60499                  |  |  |
| 166                                  | Other male genital disorders                      |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6020<br>6069<br>60881                             | 6021<br>6070<br>60883           | 6022<br>6073<br>60884          | 6028<br>60781<br>60885         | 6029<br>60782<br>60886 | 6030<br>60783<br>60889 | 6038<br>60784<br>6089  | 6039<br>60789<br>7922   | 605<br>6079            | 6060<br>6081           | 6061<br>6082          | 6068<br>6083           |  |  |
| 167                                  | Nonmalignant breast conditions                    |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6100<br>6115                                      | 6101<br>6116                    | 6102<br>61171                  | 6103<br>61172                  | 6104<br>61179          | 6108<br>6118           | 6109<br>6119           | 6110                    | 6111                   | 6112                   | 6113                  | 6114                   |  |  |
| 168                                  | Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs     |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6140<br>6159                                      | 6141<br>6160                    | 6142<br>61610                  | 6143<br>61611                  | 6144<br>6162           | 6145<br>6163           | 6146<br>6164           | 6147<br>61650           | 6148<br>61651          | 6149<br>6168           | 6150<br>6169          | 6151                   |  |  |
| 169                                  | Endometriosis                                     |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6170  | 6171                            | 6172                           | 6173                           | 6174                   | 6175                   | 6176                   | 6178                    | 6179                   |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
| 170                                  | Prolapse of female genital organs                 |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6180  | 6181                            | 6182                           | 6183                           | 6184                   | 6185                   | 6186                   | 6187                    | 6188                   | 6189                   |                       |                        |  |  |
| 171                                  | Menstrual disorders                               |                                 |                                |                                |                        |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |  |  |
|                                      | 6253  | 6260                            | 6261                           | 6262                           | 6263                   | 6264                   | 6265                   | 6266                    | 6268                   | 6269                   |                       |                        |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 172                                  | Ovarian cyst                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 6200                                     | 6201  | 6202  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 173                                  | Menopausal disorders                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V074                                     | 6270  | 6271  | 6272  | 6273  | 6274  | 6278  | 6279  |       |       |       |       |
| 174                                  | Female infertility                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 6280                                     | 6281  | 6282  | 6283  | 6284  | 6288  | 6289  |       |       |       |       |       |
| 175                                  | Other female genital disorders           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V132                                     | V557  | V723  | 6190  | 6191  | 6192  | 6198  | 6199  | 6203  | 6204  | 6205  | 6206  |
|                                      | 6207                                     | 6208  | 6209  | 6210  | 6211  | 6212  | 6213  | 6214  | 6215  | 6216  | 6217  | 6218  |
|                                      | 6219                                     | 6220  | 6221  | 6222  | 6223  | 6224  | 6225  | 6226  | 6227  | 6228  | 6229  | 6230  |
|                                      | 6231                                     | 6232  | 6233  | 6234  | 6235  | 6236  | 6237  | 6238  | 6239  | 6240  | 6241  | 6242  |
|                                      | 6243                                     | 6244  | 6245  | 6246  | 6248  | 6249  | 6250  | 6251  | 6252  | 6254  | 6255  | 6256  |
|                                      | 6258                                     | 6259  | 6267  | 6290  | 6291  | 6298  | 6299  |       |       |       |       |       |
| 176                                  | Contraceptive and procreative management |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V157                                     | V2501 | V2502 | V2509 | V251  | V252  | V253  | V2540 | V2541 | V2542 | V2543 | V2549 |
|                                      | V255                                     | V258  | V259  | V260  | V261  | V262  | V263  | V264  | V2651 | V2652 | V268  | V269  |
|                                      | V455                                     | V4551 | V4552 | V4559 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 177                                  | Spontaneous abortion                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 63400                                    | 63401 | 63402 | 63410 | 63411 | 63412 | 63420 | 63421 | 63422 | 63430 | 63431 | 63432 |
|                                      | 63440                                    | 63441 | 63442 | 63450 | 63451 | 63452 | 63460 | 63461 | 63462 | 63470 | 63471 | 63472 |
|                                      | 63480                                    | 63481 | 63482 | 63490 | 63491 | 63492 |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 178                                  | Induced abortion                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 63500                                    | 63501 | 63502 | 63510 | 63511 | 63512 | 63520 | 63521 | 63522 | 63530 | 63531 | 63532 |
|                                      | 63540                                    | 63541 | 63542 | 63550 | 63551 | 63552 | 63560 | 63561 | 63562 | 63570 | 63571 | 63572 |
|                                      | 63580                                    | 63581 | 63582 | 63590 | 63591 | 63592 | 63600 | 63601 | 63602 | 63610 | 63611 | 63612 |
|                                      | 63620                                    | 63621 | 63622 | 63630 | 63631 | 63632 | 63640 | 63641 | 63642 | 63650 | 63651 | 63652 |
|                                      | 63660                                    | 63661 | 63662 | 63670 | 63671 | 63672 | 63680 | 63681 | 63682 | 63690 | 63691 | 63692 |
|                                      | 63700                                    | 63701 | 63702 | 63710 | 63711 | 63712 | 63720 | 63721 | 63722 | 63730 | 63731 | 63732 |
|                                      | 63740                                    | 63741 | 63742 | 63750 | 63751 | 63752 | 63760 | 63761 | 63762 | 63770 | 63771 | 63772 |
|                                      | 63780                                    | 63781 | 63782 | 63790 | 63791 | 63792 | 6380  | 6381  | 6382  | 6383  | 6384  | 6385  |
|                                      | 6386                                     | 6387  | 6388  | 6389  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 179                                  | Postabortion complications               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 6390                                     | 6391  | 6392  | 6393  | 6394  | 6395  | 6396  | 6398  | 6399  |       |       |       |
| 180                                  | Ectopic pregnancy                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 6330                                     | 6331  | 6332  | 6338  | 6339  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999)**

---

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 181                                  | Other complications of pregnancy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 630    631    632    64300    64301    64303    64310    64311    64313    64320    64321    64323<br>64380    64381    64383    64390    64391    64393    64600    64601    64603    64610    64611    64612<br>64613    64614    64620    64621    64622    64623    64624    64630    64631    64633    64640    64641<br>64642    64643    64644    64650    64651    64652    64653    64654    64660    64661    64662    64663<br>64664    64670    64671    64673    64680    64681    64682    64683    64684    64690    64691    64693<br>64700    64701    64702    64703    64704    64710    64711    64712    64713    64714    64720    64721<br>64722    64723    64724    64730    64731    64732    64733    64734    64740    64741    64742    64743<br>64744    64750    64751    64752    64753    64754    64760    64761    64762    64763    64764    64780<br>64781    64782    64783    64784    64790    64791    64792    64793    64794    64810    64811    64812<br>64813    64814    64820    64821    64822    64823    64824    64830    64831    64832    64833    64834<br>64840    64841    64842    64843    64844    64850    64851    64852    64853    64854    64860    64861<br>64862    64863    64864    64870    64871    64872    64873    64874    64890    64891    64892    64893<br>64894 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 182                                  | Hemorrhage during pregnancy, abruptio placenta, placenta previa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 64000    64001    64003    64080    64081    64083    64090    64091    64093    64100    64101    64103<br>64110    64111    64113    64120    64121    64123    64130    64131    64133    64180    64181    64183<br>64190    64191    64193   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 183                                  | Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 64200    64201    64202    64203    64204    64210    64211    64212    64213    64214    64220    64221<br>64222    64223    64224    64230    64231    64232    64233    64234    64240    64241    64242    64243<br>64244    64250    64251    64252    64253    64254    64260    64261    64262    64263    64264    64270<br>64271    64272    64273    64274    64290    64291    64292    64293    64294   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 184                                  | Early or threatened labor   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 64400    64403    64410    64413    64420    64421  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 185                                  | Prolonged pregnancy   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 64500    64501    64503   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186                                  | Diabetes or abnormal glucose tolerance complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 64800    64801    64802    64803    64804    64880    64881    64882    64883    64884  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 187                                  | Malposition, malpresentation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 65200    65201    65203    65210    65211    65213    65220    65221    65223    65230    65231    65233<br>65240    65241    65243    65250    65251    65253    65260    65261    65263    65270    65271    65273<br>65280    65281    65283    65290    65291    65293    66000    66001    66003   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 188                                  | Fetopelvic disproportion, obstruction   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 65300    65301    65303    65310    65311    65313    65320    65321    65323    65330    65331    65333<br>65340    65341    65343    65350    65351    65353    65360    65361    65363    65370    65371    65373<br>65380    65381    65383    65390    65391    65393    66010    66011    66013    66020    66021    66023  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
|                                      | 66030   | 66031 | 66033 | 66040 | 66041 | 66043 | 66050 | 66051 | 66053 | 66060 | 66061 | 66063 |  |  |
|                                      | 66070   | 66071 | 66073 | 66080 | 66081 | 66083 | 66090 | 66091 | 66093 |       |       |       |  |  |
| 189                                  | Previous C-section  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 65420   | 65421 | 65423 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 190                                  | Fetal distress and abnormal forces of labor                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 65630   | 65631 | 65633 | 66100 | 66101 | 66103 | 66110 | 66111 | 66113 | 66120 | 66121 | 66123 |  |  |
|                                      | 66130   | 66131 | 66133 | 66140 | 66141 | 66143 | 66190 | 66191 | 66193 | 66200 | 66201 | 66203 |  |  |
|                                      | 66210   | 66211 | 66213 | 66220 | 66221 | 66223 | 66230 | 66231 | 66233 |       |       |       |  |  |
| 191                                  | Polyhydramnios and other problems of amniotic cavity                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 65700   | 65701 | 65703 | 65800 | 65801 | 65803 | 65810 | 65811 | 65813 | 65820 | 65821 | 65823 |  |  |
|                                      | 65830   | 65831 | 65833 | 65840 | 65841 | 65843 | 65880 | 65881 | 65883 | 65890 | 65891 | 65893 |  |  |
|                                      | 7923  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 192                                  | Umbilical cord complication   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 66300   | 66301 | 66303 | 66310 | 66311 | 66313 | 66320 | 66321 | 66323 | 66330 | 66331 | 66333 |  |  |
|                                      | 66340   | 66341 | 66343 | 66350 | 66351 | 66353 | 66360 | 66361 | 66363 | 66380 | 66381 | 66383 |  |  |
|                                      | 66390   | 66391 | 66393 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 193                                  | Trauma to perineum and vulva  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 66400   | 66401 | 66404 | 66410 | 66411 | 66414 | 66420 | 66421 | 66424 | 66430 | 66431 | 66434 |  |  |
|                                      | 66440   | 66441 | 66444 | 66450 | 66451 | 66454 | 66480 | 66481 | 66484 | 66490 | 66491 | 66494 |  |  |
| 194                                  | Forceps delivery  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 66950   | 66951 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 195                                  | Other complications of birth, puerperium affecting management of mother |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V230  | V231  | V232  | V233  | V234  | V235  | V237  | V238  | V2381 | V2382 | V2383 | V2384 |  |  |
|                                      | V2389   | V239  | 65103 | 65113 | 65123 | 65130 | 65131 | 65133 | 65140 | 65141 | 65143 | 65150 |  |  |
|                                      | 65151   | 65153 | 65160 | 65161 | 65163 | 65183 | 65193 | 65400 | 65401 | 65402 | 65403 | 65404 |  |  |
|                                      | 65410   | 65411 | 65412 | 65413 | 65414 | 65430 | 65431 | 65432 | 65433 | 65434 | 65440 | 65441 |  |  |
|                                      | 65442   | 65443 | 65444 | 65450 | 65451 | 65452 | 65453 | 65454 | 65460 | 65461 | 65462 | 65463 |  |  |
|                                      | 65464   | 65470 | 65471 | 65472 | 65473 | 65474 | 65480 | 65481 | 65482 | 65483 | 65484 | 65490 |  |  |
|                                      | 65491   | 65492 | 65493 | 65494 | 65500 | 65501 | 65503 | 65510 | 65511 | 65513 | 65520 | 65521 |  |  |
|                                      | 65523   | 65530 | 65531 | 65533 | 65540 | 65541 | 65543 | 65550 | 65551 | 65553 | 65560 | 65561 |  |  |
|                                      | 65563   | 65570 | 65571 | 65573 | 65580 | 65581 | 65583 | 65590 | 65591 | 65593 | 65600 | 65601 |  |  |
|                                      | 65603   | 65610 | 65611 | 65613 | 65620 | 65621 | 65623 | 65640 | 65641 | 65643 | 65650 | 65651 |  |  |
|                                      | 65653   | 65660 | 65661 | 65663 | 65670 | 65671 | 65673 | 65680 | 65681 | 65683 | 65690 | 65691 |  |  |
|                                      | 65693   | 65900 | 65901 | 65903 | 65910 | 65911 | 65913 | 65920 | 65921 | 65923 | 65930 | 65931 |  |  |
|                                      | 65933   | 65940 | 65941 | 65943 | 65950 | 65951 | 65953 | 65960 | 65961 | 65963 | 65970 | 65971 |  |  |
|                                      | 65973   | 65980 | 65981 | 65983 | 65990 | 65991 | 65993 | 66500 | 66501 | 66503 | 66510 | 66511 |  |  |
|                                      | 66512   | 66514 | 66520 | 66522 | 66524 | 66530 | 66531 | 66534 | 66540 | 66541 | 66544 | 66550 |  |  |
|                                      | 66551   | 66554 | 66560 | 66561 | 66564 | 66570 | 66571 | 66572 | 66574 | 66580 | 66581 | 66582 |  |  |
|                                      | 66583   | 66584 | 66590 | 66591 | 66592 | 66593 | 66594 | 66600 | 66602 | 66604 | 66610 | 66612 |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 66614                                | 66620                                   | 66622 | 66624 | 66630 | 66632 | 66634 | 66700 | 66702 | 66704 | 66710 | 66712 |       |  |  |
| 66714                                | 66800                                   | 66801 | 66802 | 66803 | 66804 | 66810 | 66811 | 66812 | 66813 | 66814 | 66820 |       |  |  |
| 66821                                | 66822                                   | 66823 | 66824 | 66880 | 66881 | 66882 | 66883 | 66884 | 66890 | 66891 | 66892 |       |  |  |
| 66893                                | 66894                                   | 66900 | 66901 | 66902 | 66903 | 66904 | 66910 | 66911 | 66912 | 66913 | 66914 |       |  |  |
| 66920                                | 66921                                   | 66922 | 66923 | 66924 | 66930 | 66932 | 66934 | 66940 | 66941 | 66942 | 66943 |       |  |  |
| 66944                                | 66960                                   | 66961 | 66970 | 66971 | 66980 | 66981 | 66982 | 66983 | 66984 | 66990 | 66991 |       |  |  |
| 66992                                | 66993                                   | 66994 | 67000 | 67002 | 67004 | 67100 | 67101 | 67102 | 67103 | 67104 | 67110 |       |  |  |
| 67111                                | 67112                                   | 67113 | 67114 | 67120 | 67121 | 67122 | 67123 | 67124 | 67130 | 67131 | 67133 |       |  |  |
| 67140                                | 67142                                   | 67144 | 67150 | 67151 | 67152 | 67153 | 67154 | 67180 | 67181 | 67182 | 67183 |       |  |  |
| 67184                                | 67190                                   | 67191 | 67192 | 67193 | 67194 | 67200 | 67202 | 67204 | 67300 | 67301 | 67302 |       |  |  |
| 67303                                | 67304                                   | 67310 | 67311 | 67312 | 67313 | 67314 | 67320 | 67321 | 67322 | 67323 | 67324 |       |  |  |
| 67330                                | 67331                                   | 67332 | 67333 | 67334 | 67380 | 67381 | 67382 | 67383 | 67384 | 67400 | 67401 |       |  |  |
| 67402                                | 67403                                   | 67404 | 67410 | 67412 | 67414 | 67420 | 67422 | 67424 | 67430 | 67432 | 67434 |       |  |  |
| 67440                                | 67442                                   | 67444 | 67480 | 67482 | 67484 | 67490 | 67492 | 67494 | 67500 | 67501 | 67502 |       |  |  |
| 67503                                | 67504                                   | 67510 | 67511 | 67512 | 67513 | 67514 | 67520 | 67521 | 67522 | 67523 | 67524 |       |  |  |
| 67580                                | 67581                                   | 67582 | 67583 | 67584 | 67590 | 67591 | 67592 | 67593 | 67594 | 67600 | 67601 |       |  |  |
| 67602                                | 67603                                   | 67604 | 67610 | 67611 | 67612 | 67613 | 67614 | 67620 | 67621 | 67622 | 67623 |       |  |  |
| 67624                                | 67630                                   | 67631 | 67632 | 67633 | 67634 | 67640 | 67641 | 67642 | 67643 | 67644 | 67650 |       |  |  |
| 67651                                | 67652                                   | 67653 | 67654 | 67660 | 67661 | 67662 | 67663 | 67664 | 67680 | 67681 | 67682 |       |  |  |
| 67683                                | 67684                                   | 67690 | 67691 | 67692 | 67693 | 67694 | 677   |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 196                                  | Normal pregnancy and/or delivery        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V220                                    | V221  | V222  | V240  | V241  | V242  | V270  | V271  | V272  | V273  | V274  | V275  |  |  |
|                                      | V276                                    | V277  | V279  | V724  | 650   | 65100 | 65101 | 65110 | 65111 | 65120 | 65121 | 65180 |  |  |
| 65181                                | 65190                                   | 65191 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 197                                  | Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 0201                                    | 0210  | 0220  | 0311  | 03285 | 035   | 0390  | 6800  | 6801  | 6802  | 6803  | 6804  |  |  |
|                                      | 6805                                    | 6806  | 6807  | 6808  | 6809  | 68100 | 68101 | 68102 | 68110 | 68111 | 6819  | 6820  |  |  |
|                                      | 6821                                    | 6822  | 6823  | 6824  | 6825  | 6826  | 6827  | 6828  | 6829  | 684   | 6850  | 6851  |  |  |
|                                      | 6860                                    | 68600 | 68601 | 68609 | 6861  | 6868  | 6869  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 198                                  | Other inflammatory condition of skin    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 690                                     | 69010 | 69011 | 69012 | 69018 | 6908  | 6940  | 6941  | 6942  | 6943  | 6944  | 6945  |  |  |
|                                      | 69460                                   | 69461 | 6948  | 6949  | 6950  | 6951  | 6952  | 6953  | 6954  | 69581 | 69589 | 6959  |  |  |
|                                      | 6960                                    | 6961  | 6962  | 6963  | 6964  | 6965  | 6968  | 6970  | 6971  | 6978  | 6979  | 6980  |  |  |
| 6981                                 | 6982                                    | 6983  | 6984  | 6988  | 6989  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 199                                  | Chronic ulcer of skin                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7070                                    | 7071  | 7078  | 7079  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 200                                  | Other skin disorders                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V133                                    | V423  | 700   | 7010  | 7011  | 7012  | 7013  | 7014  | 7015  | 7018  | 7019  | 702   |  |  |
|                                      | 7020                                    | 7021  | 70211 | 70219 | 7028  | 7030  | 7038  | 7039  | 70400 | 70401 | 70402 | 70409 |  |  |
|                                      | 7041                                    | 7042  | 7043  | 7048  | 7049  | 7050  | 7051  | 70581 | 70582 | 70583 | 70589 | 7059  |  |  |
|                                      | 7060                                    | 7061  | 7062  | 7063  | 7068  | 7069  | 7090  | 70900 | 70901 | 70909 | 7091  | 7092  |  |  |
|                                      | 7093                                    | 7094  | 7098  | 7099  | 7808  | 7821  | 7822  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 201                                  | Infective arthritis and osteomyelitis (except that caused by tuberculosis or sexually transmitted disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 00323  | 00324 | 0261  | 03682 | 05671 | 71100 | 71101 | 71102 | 71103 | 71104 | 71105 | 71106 |  |
|                                      | 71107  | 71108 | 71109 | 71110 | 71111 | 71112 | 71113 | 71114 | 71115 | 71116 | 71117 | 71118 |  |
|                                      | 71119  | 71120 | 71121 | 71122 | 71123 | 71124 | 71125 | 71126 | 71127 | 71128 | 71129 | 71130 |  |
|                                      | 71131  | 71132 | 71133 | 71134 | 71135 | 71136 | 71137 | 71138 | 71139 | 71140 | 71141 | 71142 |  |
|                                      | 71143  | 71144 | 71145 | 71146 | 71147 | 71148 | 71149 | 71150 | 71151 | 71152 | 71153 | 71154 |  |
|                                      | 71155  | 71156 | 71157 | 71158 | 71159 | 71160 | 71161 | 71162 | 71163 | 71164 | 71165 | 71166 |  |
|                                      | 71167  | 71168 | 71169 | 71170 | 71171 | 71172 | 71173 | 71174 | 71175 | 71176 | 71177 | 71178 |  |
|                                      | 71179  | 71180 | 71181 | 71182 | 71183 | 71184 | 71185 | 71186 | 71187 | 71188 | 71189 | 71190 |  |
|                                      | 71191  | 71192 | 71193 | 71194 | 71195 | 71196 | 71197 | 71198 | 71199 | 73000 | 73001 | 73002 |  |
|                                      | 73003  | 73004 | 73005 | 73006 | 73007 | 73008 | 73009 | 73010 | 73011 | 73012 | 73013 | 73014 |  |
|                                      | 73015  | 73016 | 73017 | 73018 | 73019 | 73020 | 73021 | 73022 | 73023 | 73024 | 73025 | 73026 |  |
|                                      | 73027  | 73028 | 73029 | 73030 | 73031 | 73032 | 73033 | 73034 | 73035 | 73036 | 73037 | 73038 |  |
|                                      | 73039  | 73070 | 73071 | 73072 | 73073 | 73074 | 73075 | 73076 | 73077 | 73078 | 73079 | 73080 |  |
|                                      | 73081  | 73082 | 73083 | 73084 | 73085 | 73086 | 73087 | 73088 | 73089 | 73090 | 73091 | 73092 |  |
| 202                                  | Rheumatoid arthritis and related disease   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 7140   | 7141  | 7142  | 71430 | 71431 | 71432 | 71433 | 7144  | 71481 | 71489 | 7149  | 7200  |  |
| 203                                  | Osteoarthritis   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V134   | 71500 | 71504 | 71509 | 71510 | 71511 | 71512 | 71513 | 71514 | 71515 | 71516 | 71517 |  |
|                                      | 71518  | 71520 | 71521 | 71522 | 71523 | 71524 | 71525 | 71526 | 71527 | 71528 | 71530 | 71531 |  |
|                                      | 71532  | 71533 | 71534 | 71535 | 71536 | 71537 | 71538 | 71580 | 71589 | 71590 | 71591 | 71592 |  |
| 204                                  | Other non-traumatic joint disorders  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 7130   | 7131  | 7132  | 7133  | 7134  | 7135  | 7136  | 7137  | 7138  | 71600 | 71601 | 71602 |  |
|                                      | 71603  | 71604 | 71605 | 71606 | 71607 | 71608 | 71609 | 71620 | 71621 | 71622 | 71623 | 71624 |  |
|                                      | 71625  | 71626 | 71627 | 71628 | 71629 | 71630 | 71631 | 71632 | 71633 | 71634 | 71635 | 71636 |  |
|                                      | 71637  | 71638 | 71639 | 71640 | 71641 | 71642 | 71643 | 71644 | 71645 | 71646 | 71647 | 71648 |  |
|                                      | 71649  | 71650 | 71651 | 71652 | 71653 | 71654 | 71655 | 71656 | 71657 | 71658 | 71659 | 71660 |  |
|                                      | 71661  | 71662 | 71663 | 71664 | 71665 | 71666 | 71667 | 71668 | 71680 | 71681 | 71682 | 71683 |  |
|                                      | 71684  | 71685 | 71686 | 71687 | 71688 | 71689 | 71690 | 71691 | 71692 | 71693 | 71694 | 71695 |  |
|                                      | 71696  | 71697 | 71698 | 71699 | 71810 | 71811 | 71812 | 71813 | 71814 | 71815 | 71817 | 71818 |  |
|                                      | 71819  | 71820 | 71821 | 71822 | 71823 | 71824 | 71825 | 71826 | 71827 | 71828 | 71829 | 71850 |  |
|                                      | 71851  | 71852 | 71853 | 71854 | 71855 | 71856 | 71857 | 71858 | 71859 | 71860 | 71865 | 71880 |  |
|                                      | 71881  | 71882 | 71883 | 71884 | 71885 | 71886 | 71887 | 71888 | 71889 | 71890 | 71891 | 71892 |  |
|                                      | 71893  | 71894 | 71895 | 71897 | 71898 | 71899 | 71900 | 71901 | 71902 | 71903 | 71904 | 71905 |  |
|                                      | 71906  | 71907 | 71908 | 71909 | 71910 | 71911 | 71912 | 71913 | 71914 | 71915 | 71916 | 71917 |  |
|                                      | 71918  | 71919 | 71920 | 71921 | 71922 | 71923 | 71924 | 71925 | 71926 | 71927 | 71928 | 71929 |  |
|                                      | 71930  | 71931 | 71932 | 71933 | 71934 | 71935 | 71936 | 71937 | 71938 | 71939 | 71940 | 71941 |  |
|                                      | 71942  | 71943 | 71944 | 71945 | 71946 | 71947 | 71948 | 71949 | 71950 | 71951 | 71952 | 71953 |  |
|                                      | 71954  | 71955 | 71956 | 71957 | 71958 | 71959 | 71960 | 71961 | 71962 | 71963 | 71964 | 71965 |  |
|                                      | 71966  | 71967 | 71968 | 71969 | 71970 | 71975 | 71976 | 71977 | 71978 | 71979 | 71980 | 71981 |  |
|                                      | 71982  | 71983 | 71984 | 71985 | 71986 | 71987 | 71988 | 71989 | 71990 | 71991 | 71992 | 71993 |  |
|                                      | 71994  | 71995 | 71996 | 71997 | 71998 | 71999 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 205                                  | Spondylosis, intervertebral disc disorders, other back problems |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7201  | 7202  | 72081 | 72089 | 7209  | 7210  | 7211  | 7212  | 7213  | 72141 | 72142 | 7215  |  |  |
|                                      | 7216  | 7217  | 7218  | 72190 | 72191 | 7220  | 72210 | 72211 | 7222  | 72230 | 72231 | 72232 |  |  |
|                                      | 72239   | 7224  | 72251 | 72252 | 7226  | 72270 | 72271 | 72272 | 72273 | 72280 | 72281 | 72282 |  |  |
|                                      | 72283   | 72290 | 72291 | 72292 | 72293 | 7230  | 7231  | 7232  | 7233  | 7234  | 7235  | 7236  |  |  |
|                                      | 7237  | 7238  | 7239  | 72400 | 72401 | 72402 | 72409 | 7241  | 7242  | 7243  | 7244  | 7245  |  |  |
|                                      | 7246  | 72470 | 72471 | 72479 | 7248  | 7249  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 206                                  | Osteoporosis  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 73300   | 73301 | 73302 | 73303 | 73309 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 207                                  | Pathological fracture   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7331  | 73310 | 73311 | 73312 | 73313 | 73314 | 73315 | 73316 | 73319 |       |       |       |  |  |
| 208                                  | Acquired foot deformities                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7271  | 734   | 7350  | 7351  | 7352  | 7353  | 7354  | 7355  | 7358  | 7359  | 73670 | 73671 |  |  |
|                                      | 73672   | 73673 | 73674 | 73675 | 73676 | 73679 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 209                                  | Other acquired deformities                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 71840   | 71841 | 71842 | 71843 | 71844 | 71845 | 71846 | 71847 | 71848 | 71849 | 73600 | 73601 |  |  |
|                                      | 73602   | 73603 | 73604 | 73605 | 73606 | 73607 | 73609 | 7361  | 73620 | 73621 | 73622 | 73629 |  |  |
|                                      | 73630   | 73631 | 73632 | 73639 | 73641 | 73642 | 7365  | 7366  | 73681 | 73689 | 7369  | 7370  |  |  |
|                                      | 73710   | 73711 | 73712 | 73719 | 73720 | 73721 | 73722 | 73729 | 73733 | 73734 | 73739 | 73740 |  |  |
|                                      | 73741   | 73742 | 73743 | 7378  | 7379  | 7380  | 7381  | 73810 | 73811 | 73812 | 73819 | 7382  |  |  |
|                                      | 7383  | 7384  | 7385  | 7386  | 7387  | 7388  | 7389  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 210                                  | Systemic lupus erythematosus and connective tissue disorders    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7100  | 7101  | 7102  | 7103  | 7104  | 7108  | 7109  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 211                                  | Other connective tissue disease                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V135  | V436  | V4360 | V4361 | V4362 | V4363 | V4364 | V4365 | V4366 | V4369 | V437  | V454  |  |  |
|                                      | V481  | V482  | V483  | V490  | V491  | V492  | V495  | V4960 | V4961 | V4962 | V4963 | V4964 |  |  |
|                                      | V4965   | V4966 | V4967 | V4970 | V4971 | V4972 | V4973 | V4974 | V4975 | V4976 | V4977 | V537  |  |  |
|                                      | 7105  | 725   | 7260  | 72610 | 72611 | 72612 | 72619 | 7262  | 72630 | 72631 | 72632 | 72633 |  |  |
|                                      | 72639   | 7264  | 7265  | 72660 | 72661 | 72662 | 72663 | 72664 | 72665 | 72669 | 72670 | 72671 |  |  |
|                                      | 72672   | 72673 | 72679 | 7268  | 72690 | 72691 | 72700 | 72701 | 72702 | 72703 | 72704 | 72705 |  |  |
|                                      | 72706   | 72709 | 7272  | 7273  | 72740 | 72741 | 72742 | 72743 | 72749 | 72750 | 72751 | 72759 |  |  |
|                                      | 72760   | 72761 | 72762 | 72763 | 72764 | 72765 | 72766 | 72767 | 72768 | 72769 | 72781 | 72782 |  |  |
|                                      | 72789   | 7279  | 7280  | 72810 | 72811 | 72812 | 72813 | 72819 | 7282  | 7283  | 7284  | 7285  |  |  |
|                                      | 7286  | 72871 | 72879 | 72881 | 72882 | 72883 | 72884 | 72885 | 72886 | 72889 | 7289  | 7290  |  |  |
|                                      | 7291  | 7292  | 72930 | 72931 | 72939 | 7294  | 7295  | 7296  | 72981 | 72982 | 72989 | 7299  |  |  |
|                                      | 7819  | 7937  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999)**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 212                                  | Other bone disease and musculoskeletal deformities |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V424   | V486  | V487  | V494  | 7310  | 7311  | 7312  | 7318  | 7320  | 7321  | 7322  | 7323  | 7323  |
|                                      | 7324   | 7325  | 7326  | 7327  | 7328  | 7329  | 73320 | 73321 | 73322 | 73329 | 7333  | 7333  | 73340 |
|                                      | 73341  | 73342 | 73343 | 73344 | 73349 | 7335  | 7336  | 7337  | 73381 | 73382 | 73390 | 73391 | 73391 |
|                                      | 73392  | 73399 | 73730 | 73731 | 73732 | 7390  | 7391  | 7392  | 7393  | 7394  | 7395  | 7395  | 7396  |
|                                      | 7397   | 7398  | 7399  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 213                                  | Cardiac and circulatory congenital anomalies       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 7450   | 74510 | 74511 | 74512 | 74519 | 7452  | 7453  | 7454  | 7455  | 74560 | 74561 | 74569 | 74569 |
|                                      | 7457   | 7458  | 7459  | 74600 | 74601 | 74602 | 74609 | 7461  | 7462  | 7463  | 7464  | 7464  | 7465  |
|                                      | 7466   | 7467  | 74681 | 74682 | 74683 | 74684 | 74685 | 74686 | 74687 | 74689 | 7469  | 7469  | 7470  |
|                                      | 74710  | 74711 | 74720 | 74721 | 74722 | 74729 | 7473  | 74740 | 74741 | 74742 | 74749 | 74749 | 7475  |
|                                      | 7476   | 74760 | 74761 | 74762 | 74763 | 74764 | 74769 | 74781 | 74782 | 74789 | 7479  | 7479  | 7479  |
| 214                                  | Digestive congenital anomalies                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 7500   | 75010 | 75011 | 75012 | 75013 | 75015 | 75016 | 75019 | 75021 | 75022 | 75023 | 75024 | 75024 |
|                                      | 75025  | 75026 | 75027 | 75029 | 7503  | 7504  | 7505  | 7506  | 7507  | 7508  | 7509  | 7510  | 7510  |
|                                      | 7511   | 7512  | 7513  | 7514  | 7515  | 75160 | 75161 | 75162 | 75169 | 7517  | 7518  | 7519  | 7519  |
| 215                                  | Genitourinary congenital anomalies                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V1361  | 7520  | 75210 | 75211 | 75219 | 7522  | 7523  | 75240 | 75241 | 75242 | 75249 | 7525  | 7525  |
|                                      | 75251  | 75252 | 7526  | 75261 | 75262 | 75263 | 75264 | 75265 | 75269 | 7527  | 7528  | 7528  | 7529  |
|                                      | 7530   | 7531  | 75310 | 75311 | 75312 | 75313 | 75314 | 75315 | 75316 | 75317 | 75319 | 7532  | 7532  |
|                                      | 75320  | 75321 | 75322 | 75323 | 75329 | 7533  | 7534  | 7535  | 7536  | 7537  | 7538  | 7539  | 7539  |
| 216                                  | Nervous system congenital anomalies                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | 7400   | 7401  | 7402  | 74100 | 74101 | 74102 | 74103 | 74190 | 74191 | 74192 | 74193 | 7420  | 7420  |
|                                      | 7421   | 7422  | 7423  | 7424  | 74251 | 74253 | 74259 | 7428  | 7429  |       |       |       |       |
| 217                                  | Other congenital anomalies                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                      | V136   | V1369 | 74300 | 74303 | 74306 | 74310 | 74311 | 74312 | 74320 | 74321 | 74322 | 74330 | 74330 |
|                                      | 74331  | 74332 | 74333 | 74334 | 74335 | 74336 | 74337 | 74339 | 74341 | 74342 | 74343 | 74344 | 74344 |
|                                      | 74345  | 74346 | 74347 | 74348 | 74349 | 74351 | 74352 | 74353 | 74354 | 74355 | 74356 | 74357 | 74357 |
|                                      | 74358  | 74359 | 74361 | 74362 | 74363 | 74364 | 74365 | 74366 | 74369 | 7438  | 7439  | 74400 | 74400 |
|                                      | 74401  | 74402 | 74403 | 74404 | 74405 | 74409 | 7441  | 74421 | 74422 | 74423 | 74424 | 74429 | 74429 |
|                                      | 7443   | 74441 | 74442 | 74443 | 74446 | 74447 | 74449 | 7445  | 74481 | 74482 | 74483 | 74484 | 74484 |
|                                      | 74489  | 7449  | 7480  | 7481  | 7482  | 7483  | 7484  | 7485  | 74860 | 74861 | 74869 | 7488  | 7488  |
|                                      | 7489   | 74900 | 74901 | 74902 | 74903 | 74904 | 74910 | 74911 | 74912 | 74913 | 74914 | 74920 | 74920 |
|                                      | 74921  | 74922 | 74923 | 74924 | 74925 | 7504  | 7541  | 7542  | 75430 | 75431 | 75432 | 75433 | 75433 |
|                                      | 75435  | 75440 | 75441 | 75442 | 75443 | 75444 | 75450 | 75451 | 75452 | 75453 | 75459 | 75460 | 75460 |
|                                      | 75461  | 75462 | 75469 | 75470 | 75471 | 75479 | 75481 | 75482 | 75489 | 75500 | 75501 | 75502 | 75502 |
|                                      | 75510  | 75511 | 75512 | 75513 | 75514 | 75520 | 75521 | 75522 | 75523 | 75524 | 75525 | 75526 | 75526 |
|                                      | 75527  | 75528 | 75529 | 75530 | 75531 | 75532 | 75533 | 75534 | 75535 | 75536 | 75537 | 75538 | 75538 |
|                                      | 75539  | 7554  | 75550 | 75551 | 75552 | 75553 | 75554 | 75555 | 75556 | 75557 | 75558 | 75559 | 75559 |
|                                      | 75560  | 75561 | 75562 | 75563 | 75564 | 75565 | 75566 | 75567 | 75569 | 7558  | 7559  | 7560  | 7560  |
|                                      | 75610  | 75611 | 75612 | 75613 | 75614 | 75615 | 75616 | 75617 | 75619 | 7562  | 7563  | 7564  | 7564  |
|                                      | 75650  | 75651 | 75652 | 75653 | 75654 | 75655 | 75656 | 75659 | 7566  | 7567  | 75670 | 75671 | 75671 |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 75679                                | 75681   | 75682 | 75683 | 75689 | 7569  | 7570  | 7571  | 7572  | 75731 | 75732 | 75733 |       |  |  |
| 75739                                | 7574  | 7575  | 7576  | 7578  | 7579  | 7580  | 7581  | 7582  | 7583  | 7584  | 7585  |       |  |  |
| 7586                                 | 7587  | 7588  | 75881 | 75889 | 7589  | 7590  | 7591  | 7592  | 7593  | 7594  | 7595  |       |  |  |
| 7596                                 | 7597  | 7598  | 75981 | 75982 | 75983 | 75989 | 7599  | 7952  |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 218                                  | Liveborn  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V300  | V3000 | V3001 | V301  | V302  | V310  | V3100 | V3101 | V311  | V312  | V320  | V3200 |  |  |
|                                      | V3201   | V321  | V322  | V330  | V3300 | V3301 | V331  | V332  | V340  | V3400 | V3401 | V341  |  |  |
|                                      | V342  | V350  | V3500 | V3501 | V351  | V352  | V360  | V3600 | V3601 | V361  | V362  | V370  |  |  |
|                                      | V3700   | V3701 | V371  | V372  | V390  | V3900 | V3901 | V391  | V392  |       |       |       |  |  |
| 219                                  | Short gestation, low birth weight, and fetal growth retardation |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7640  | 76400 | 76401 | 76402 | 76403 | 76404 | 76405 | 76406 | 76407 | 76408 | 76409 | 7641  |  |  |
|                                      | 76410   | 76411 | 76412 | 76413 | 76414 | 76415 | 76416 | 76417 | 76418 | 76419 | 7642  | 76420 |  |  |
|                                      | 76421   | 76422 | 76423 | 76424 | 76425 | 76426 | 76427 | 76428 | 76429 | 7649  | 76490 | 76491 |  |  |
|                                      | 76492   | 76493 | 76494 | 76495 | 76496 | 76497 | 76498 | 76499 | 7650  | 76500 | 76501 | 76502 |  |  |
|                                      | 76503   | 76504 | 76505 | 76506 | 76507 | 76508 | 76509 | 7651  | 76510 | 76511 | 76512 | 76513 |  |  |
|                                      | 76514   | 76515 | 76516 | 76517 | 76518 | 76519 |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 220                                  | Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7680  | 7681  | 7682  | 7683  | 7684  | 7685  | 7686  | 7689  |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 221                                  | Respiratory distress syndrome                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 769   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 222                                  | Hemolytic jaundice and perinatal jaundice                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7730  | 7731  | 7732  | 7733  | 7734  | 7735  | 7740  | 7741  | 7742  | 77430 | 77431 | 77439 |  |  |
|                                      | 7744  | 7745  | 7746  | 7747  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 223                                  | Birth trauma  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7670  | 7671  | 7672  | 7673  | 7674  | 7675  | 7676  | 7677  | 7678  | 7679  |       |       |  |  |
| 224                                  | Other perinatal conditions                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V137  | V502  | 7600  | 7601  | 7602  | 7603  | 7604  | 7605  | 7606  | 76070 | 76071 | 76072 |  |  |
|                                      | 76073   | 76074 | 76075 | 76076 | 76079 | 7608  | 7609  | 7610  | 7611  | 7612  | 7613  | 7614  |  |  |
|                                      | 7615  | 7616  | 7617  | 7618  | 7619  | 7620  | 7621  | 7622  | 7623  | 7624  | 7625  | 7626  |  |  |
|                                      | 7627  | 7628  | 7629  | 7630  | 7631  | 7632  | 7633  | 7634  | 7635  | 7636  | 7637  | 7638  |  |  |
|                                      | 76381   | 76382 | 76383 | 76389 | 7639  | 7660  | 7661  | 7662  | 7700  | 7701  | 7702  | 7703  |  |  |
|                                      | 7704  | 7705  | 7706  | 7707  | 7708  | 7709  | 7710  | 7711  | 7712  | 7713  | 7714  | 7715  |  |  |
|                                      | 7716  | 7717  | 7718  | 7720  | 7721  | 7722  | 7723  | 7724  | 7725  | 7726  | 7728  | 7729  |  |  |
|                                      | 7750  | 7751  | 7752  | 7753  | 7754  | 7755  | 7756  | 7757  | 7758  | 7759  | 7760  | 7761  |  |  |
|                                      | 7762  | 7763  | 7764  | 7765  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 7766  | 7767  | 7768  | 7769  | 7771  | 7772  | 7773  | 7774  | 7775  | 7776  | 7778  | 7779  |  |  |
|                                      | 7780  | 7781  | 7782  | 7783  | 7784  | 7785  | 7786  | 7787  | 7788  | 7789  | 7790  | 7791  |  |  |
|                                      | 7792  | 7793  | 7794  | 7795  | 7796  | 7798  | 7799  |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 225                                  | Joint disorders and dislocations, trauma-related |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 71610  | 71611 | 71612 | 71613 | 71614 | 71615 | 71616 | 71617 | 71618 | 71619 | 7170  | 7171  |  |
|                                      | 7172   | 7173  | 71740 | 71741 | 71742 | 71743 | 71749 | 7175  | 7176  | 7177  | 71781 | 71782 |  |
|                                      | 71783  | 71784 | 71785 | 71789 | 7179  | 71800 | 71801 | 71802 | 71803 | 71804 | 71805 | 71807 |  |
|                                      | 71808  | 71809 | 71830 | 71831 | 71832 | 71833 | 71834 | 71835 | 71836 | 71837 | 71838 | 71839 |  |
|                                      | 8300   | 8301  | 83100 | 83101 | 83102 | 83103 | 83104 | 83109 | 83110 | 83111 | 83112 | 83113 |  |
|                                      | 83114  | 83119 | 83200 | 83201 | 83202 | 83203 | 83204 | 83209 | 83210 | 83211 | 83212 | 83213 |  |
|                                      | 83214  | 83219 | 83300 | 83301 | 83302 | 83303 | 83304 | 83305 | 83309 | 83310 | 83311 | 83312 |  |
|                                      | 83313  | 83314 | 83315 | 83319 | 83400 | 83401 | 83402 | 83410 | 83411 | 83412 | 83500 | 83501 |  |
|                                      | 83502  | 83503 | 83510 | 83511 | 83512 | 83513 | 8360  | 8361  | 8362  | 8363  | 8364  | 83650 |  |
|                                      | 83651  | 83652 | 83653 | 83654 | 83659 | 83660 | 83661 | 83662 | 83663 | 83664 | 83669 | 8370  |  |
|                                      | 8371   | 83800 | 83801 | 83802 | 83803 | 83804 | 83805 | 83806 | 83809 | 83810 | 83811 | 83812 |  |
|                                      | 83813  | 83814 | 83815 | 83816 | 83819 | 83900 | 83901 | 83902 | 83903 | 83904 | 83905 | 83906 |  |
|                                      | 83907  | 83908 | 83910 | 83911 | 83912 | 83913 | 83914 | 83915 | 83916 | 83917 | 83918 | 83920 |  |
|                                      | 83921  | 83930 | 83931 | 83940 | 83941 | 83942 | 83949 | 83950 | 83951 | 83952 | 83959 | 83961 |  |
|                                      | 83969  | 83971 | 83979 | 8398  | 8399  | 9056  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 226                                  | Fracture of neck of femur (hip)                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 82000  | 82001 | 82002 | 82003 | 82009 | 82010 | 82011 | 82012 | 82013 | 82019 | 82020 | 82021 |  |
|                                      | 82022  | 82030 | 82031 | 82032 | 8208  | 8209  | 9053  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 227                                  | Spinal cord injury                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 80600  | 80601 | 80602 | 80603 | 80604 | 80605 | 80606 | 80607 | 80608 | 80609 | 80610 | 80611 |  |
|                                      | 80612  | 80613 | 80614 | 80615 | 80616 | 80617 | 80618 | 80619 | 80620 | 80621 | 80622 | 80623 |  |
|                                      | 80624  | 80625 | 80626 | 80627 | 80628 | 80629 | 80630 | 80631 | 80632 | 80633 | 80634 | 80635 |  |
|                                      | 80636  | 80637 | 80638 | 80639 | 8064  | 8065  | 80660 | 80661 | 80662 | 80669 | 80670 | 80671 |  |
|                                      | 80672  | 80679 | 8068  | 8069  | 9072  | 95200 | 95201 | 95202 | 95203 | 95204 | 95205 | 95206 |  |
|                                      | 95207  | 95208 | 95209 | 95210 | 95211 | 95212 | 95213 | 95214 | 95215 | 95216 | 95217 | 95218 |  |
| 228                                  | Skull and face fractures                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 80000  | 80001 | 80002 | 80003 | 80004 | 80005 | 80006 | 80009 | 80050 | 80051 | 80052 | 80053 |  |
|                                      | 80054  | 80055 | 80056 | 80059 | 80100 | 80101 | 80102 | 80103 | 80104 | 80105 | 80106 | 80109 |  |
|                                      | 80150  | 80151 | 80152 | 80153 | 80154 | 80155 | 80156 | 80159 | 8020  | 8021  | 80220 | 80221 |  |
|                                      | 80222  | 80223 | 80224 | 80225 | 80226 | 80227 | 80228 | 80229 | 80230 | 80231 | 80232 | 80233 |  |
|                                      | 80234  | 80235 | 80236 | 80237 | 80238 | 80239 | 8024  | 8025  | 8026  | 8027  | 8028  | 8029  |  |
|                                      | 80300  | 80301 | 80302 | 80303 | 80304 | 80305 | 80306 | 80309 | 80350 | 80351 | 80352 | 80353 |  |
|                                      | 80354  | 80355 | 80356 | 80359 | 80400 | 80401 | 80402 | 80403 | 80404 | 80405 | 80406 | 80409 |  |
|                                      | 80450  | 80451 | 80452 | 80453 | 80454 | 80455 | 80456 | 80459 | 9050  |       |       |       |  |
| 229                                  | Fracture of upper limb                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 81000  | 81001 | 81002 | 81003 | 81010 | 81011 | 81012 | 81013 | 81100 | 81101 | 81102 | 81103 |  |
|                                      | 81109  | 81110 | 81111 | 81112 | 81113 | 81119 | 81200 | 81201 | 81202 | 81203 | 81209 | 81210 |  |
|                                      | 81211  | 81212 | 81213 | 81219 | 81220 | 81221 | 81230 | 81231 | 81240 | 81241 | 81242 | 81243 |  |
|                                      | 81244  | 81249 | 81250 | 81251 | 81252 | 81253 | 81254 | 81259 | 81300 | 81301 | 81302 | 81303 |  |
|                                      | 81304  | 81305 | 81306 | 81307 | 81308 | 81310 | 81311 | 81312 | 81313 | 81314 | 81315 | 81316 |  |
|                                      | 81317  | 81318 | 81320 | 81321 | 81322 | 81323 | 81330 | 81331 | 81332 | 81333 | 81340 | 81341 |  |
|                                      | 81342  | 81343 | 81344 | 81350 | 81351 | 81352 | 81353 | 81354 | 81380 | 81381 | 81382 | 81383 |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 81390                                | 81391                  | 81392 | 81393 | 81400 | 81401 | 81402 | 81403 | 81404 | 81405 | 81406 | 81407 |       |  |  |
| 81408                                | 81409                  | 81410 | 81411 | 81412 | 81413 | 81414 | 81415 | 81416 | 81417 | 81418 | 81419 |       |  |  |
| 81500                                | 81501                  | 81502 | 81503 | 81504 | 81509 | 81510 | 81511 | 81512 | 81513 | 81514 | 81519 |       |  |  |
| 81600                                | 81601                  | 81602 | 81603 | 81610 | 81611 | 81612 | 81613 | 8170  | 8171  | 8180  | 8181  |       |  |  |
| 8190                                 | 8191                   | 9052  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 230                                  | Fracture of lower limb |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 82100                  | 82101 | 82110 | 82111 | 82120 | 82121 | 82122 | 82123 | 82129 | 82130 | 82131 | 82132 |  |  |
|                                      | 82133                  | 82139 | 8220  | 8221  | 82300 | 82301 | 82302 | 82310 | 82311 | 82312 | 82320 | 82321 |  |  |
|                                      | 82322                  | 82330 | 82331 | 82332 | 82380 | 82381 | 82382 | 82390 | 82391 | 82392 | 8240  | 8241  |  |  |
|                                      | 8242                   | 8243  | 8244  | 8245  | 8246  | 8247  | 8248  | 8249  | 8250  | 8251  | 82520 | 82521 |  |  |
|                                      | 82522                  | 82523 | 82524 | 82525 | 82529 | 82530 | 82531 | 82532 | 82533 | 82534 | 82535 | 82539 |  |  |
|                                      | 8260                   | 8261  | 8270  | 8271  | 9054  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 231                                  | Other fractures        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | V540                   | V664  | V674  | 80500 | 80501 | 80502 | 80503 | 80504 | 80505 | 80506 | 80507 | 80508 |  |  |
|                                      | 80510                  | 80511 | 80512 | 80513 | 80514 | 80515 | 80516 | 80517 | 80518 | 8052  | 8053  | 8054  |  |  |
|                                      | 8055                   | 8056  | 8057  | 8058  | 8059  | 80700 | 80701 | 80702 | 80703 | 80704 | 80705 | 80706 |  |  |
|                                      | 80707                  | 80708 | 80709 | 80710 | 80711 | 80712 | 80713 | 80714 | 80715 | 80716 | 80717 | 80718 |  |  |
|                                      | 80719                  | 8072  | 8073  | 8074  | 8075  | 8076  | 8080  | 8081  | 8082  | 8083  | 80841 | 80842 |  |  |
|                                      | 80843                  | 80849 | 80851 | 80852 | 80853 | 80859 | 8088  | 8089  | 8090  | 8091  | 8280  | 8281  |  |  |
|                                      | 8290                   | 8291  | 9051  | 9055  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 232                                  | Sprains and strains    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 8400                   | 8401  | 8402  | 8403  | 8404  | 8405  | 8406  | 8408  | 8409  | 8410  | 8411  | 8412  |  |  |
|                                      | 8413                   | 8418  | 8419  | 84200 | 84201 | 84202 | 84209 | 84210 | 84211 | 84212 | 84213 | 84219 |  |  |
|                                      | 8430                   | 8431  | 8438  | 8439  | 8440  | 8441  | 8442  | 8443  | 8448  | 8449  | 84500 | 84501 |  |  |
|                                      | 84502                  | 84503 | 84509 | 84510 | 84511 | 84512 | 84513 | 84519 | 8460  | 8461  | 8462  | 8463  |  |  |
|                                      | 8468                   | 8469  | 8470  | 8471  | 8472  | 8473  | 8474  | 8479  | 8480  | 8481  | 8482  | 8483  |  |  |
|                                      | 84840                  | 84841 | 84842 | 84849 | 8485  | 8488  | 8489  | 9057  |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 233                                  | Intracranial injury    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 80010                  | 80011 | 80012 | 80013 | 80014 | 80015 | 80016 | 80019 | 80020 | 80021 | 80022 | 80023 |  |  |
|                                      | 80024                  | 80025 | 80026 | 80029 | 80030 | 80031 | 80032 | 80033 | 80034 | 80035 | 80036 | 80039 |  |  |
|                                      | 80040                  | 80041 | 80042 | 80043 | 80044 | 80045 | 80046 | 80049 | 80060 | 80061 | 80062 | 80063 |  |  |
|                                      | 80064                  | 80065 | 80066 | 80069 | 80070 | 80071 | 80072 | 80073 | 80074 | 80075 | 80076 | 80079 |  |  |
|                                      | 80080                  | 80081 | 80082 | 80083 | 80084 | 80085 | 80086 | 80089 | 80090 | 80091 | 80092 | 80093 |  |  |
|                                      | 80094                  | 80095 | 80096 | 80099 | 80110 | 80111 | 80112 | 80113 | 80114 | 80115 | 80116 | 80119 |  |  |
|                                      | 80120                  | 80121 | 80122 | 80123 | 80124 | 80125 | 80126 | 80129 | 80130 | 80131 | 80132 | 80133 |  |  |
|                                      | 80134                  | 80135 | 80136 | 80139 | 80140 | 80141 | 80142 | 80143 | 80144 | 80145 | 80146 | 80149 |  |  |
|                                      | 80160                  | 80161 | 80162 | 80163 | 80164 | 80165 | 80166 | 80169 | 80170 | 80171 | 80172 | 80173 |  |  |
|                                      | 80174                  | 80175 | 80176 | 80179 | 80180 | 80181 | 80182 | 80183 | 80184 | 80185 | 80186 | 80189 |  |  |
|                                      | 80190                  | 80191 | 80192 | 80193 | 80194 | 80195 | 80196 | 80199 | 80310 | 80311 | 80312 | 80313 |  |  |
|                                      | 80314                  | 80315 | 80316 | 80319 | 80320 | 80321 | 80322 | 80323 | 80324 | 80325 | 80326 | 80329 |  |  |
|                                      | 80330                  | 80331 | 80332 | 80333 | 80334 | 80335 | 80336 | 80339 | 80340 | 80341 | 80342 | 80343 |  |  |
|                                      | 80344                  | 80345 | 80346 | 80349 | 80360 | 80361 | 80362 | 80363 | 80364 | 80365 | 80366 | 80369 |  |  |
|                                      | 80370                  | 80371 | 80372 | 80373 | 80374 | 80375 | 80376 | 80379 | 80380 | 80381 | 80382 | 80383 |  |  |
|                                      | 80384                  | 80385 | 80386 | 80389 | 80390 | 80391 | 80392 | 80393 | 80394 | 80395 | 80396 | 80399 |  |  |
|                                      | 80410                  | 80411 | 80412 | 80413 | 80414 | 80415 | 80416 | 80419 | 80420 | 80421 | 80422 | 80423 |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 80424                                | 80425                                | 80426 | 80429 | 80430 | 80431 | 80432 | 80433 | 80434 | 80435 | 80436 | 80439 |       |  |  |
| 80440                                | 80441                                | 80442 | 80443 | 80444 | 80445 | 80446 | 80449 | 80460 | 80461 | 80462 | 80463 |       |  |  |
| 80464                                | 80465                                | 80466 | 80469 | 80470 | 80471 | 80472 | 80473 | 80474 | 80475 | 80476 | 80479 |       |  |  |
| 80480                                | 80481                                | 80482 | 80483 | 80484 | 80485 | 80486 | 80489 | 80490 | 80491 | 80492 | 80493 |       |  |  |
| 80494                                | 80495                                | 80496 | 80499 | 8500  | 8501  | 8502  | 8503  | 8504  | 8505  | 8509  | 85100 |       |  |  |
| 85101                                | 85102                                | 85103 | 85104 | 85105 | 85106 | 85109 | 85110 | 85111 | 85112 | 85113 | 85114 |       |  |  |
| 85115                                | 85116                                | 85119 | 85120 | 85121 | 85122 | 85123 | 85124 | 85125 | 85126 | 85129 | 85130 |       |  |  |
| 85131                                | 85132                                | 85133 | 85134 | 85135 | 85136 | 85139 | 85140 | 85141 | 85142 | 85143 | 85144 |       |  |  |
| 85145                                | 85146                                | 85149 | 85150 | 85151 | 85152 | 85153 | 85154 | 85155 | 85156 | 85159 | 85160 |       |  |  |
| 85161                                | 85162                                | 85163 | 85164 | 85165 | 85166 | 85169 | 85170 | 85171 | 85172 | 85173 | 85174 |       |  |  |
| 85175                                | 85176                                | 85179 | 85180 | 85181 | 85182 | 85183 | 85184 | 85185 | 85186 | 85189 | 85190 |       |  |  |
| 85191                                | 85192                                | 85193 | 85194 | 85195 | 85196 | 85199 | 85200 | 85201 | 85202 | 85203 | 85204 |       |  |  |
| 85205                                | 85206                                | 85209 | 85210 | 85211 | 85212 | 85213 | 85214 | 85215 | 85216 | 85219 | 85220 |       |  |  |
| 85221                                | 85222                                | 85223 | 85224 | 85225 | 85226 | 85229 | 85230 | 85231 | 85232 | 85233 | 85234 |       |  |  |
| 85235                                | 85236                                | 85239 | 85240 | 85241 | 85242 | 85243 | 85244 | 85245 | 85246 | 85249 | 85250 |       |  |  |
| 85251                                | 85252                                | 85253 | 85254 | 85255 | 85256 | 85259 | 85300 | 85301 | 85302 | 85303 | 85304 |       |  |  |
| 85305                                | 85306                                | 85309 | 85310 | 85311 | 85312 | 85313 | 85314 | 85315 | 85316 | 85319 | 85400 |       |  |  |
| 85401                                | 85402                                | 85403 | 85404 | 85405 | 85406 | 85409 | 85410 | 85411 | 85412 | 85413 | 85414 |       |  |  |
| 85415                                | 85416                                | 85419 | 9070  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 234                                  | Crushing injury or internal injury   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 8600                                 | 8601  | 8602  | 8603  | 8604  | 8605  | 86100 | 86101 | 86102 | 86103 | 86110 | 86111 |  |  |
|                                      | 86112                                | 86113 | 86120 | 86121 | 86122 | 86130 | 86131 | 86132 | 8620  | 8621  | 86221 | 86222 |  |  |
|                                      | 86229                                | 86231 | 86232 | 86239 | 8628  | 8629  | 8630  | 8631  | 86320 | 86321 | 86329 | 86330 |  |  |
|                                      | 86331                                | 86339 | 86340 | 86341 | 86342 | 86343 | 86344 | 86345 | 86346 | 86349 | 86350 | 86351 |  |  |
|                                      | 86352                                | 86353 | 86354 | 86355 | 86356 | 86359 | 86380 | 86381 | 86382 | 86383 | 86384 | 86385 |  |  |
|                                      | 86389                                | 86390 | 86391 | 86392 | 86393 | 86394 | 86395 | 86399 | 86400 | 86401 | 86402 | 86403 |  |  |
|                                      | 86404                                | 86405 | 86409 | 86410 | 86411 | 86412 | 86413 | 86414 | 86415 | 86419 | 86500 | 86501 |  |  |
|                                      | 86502                                | 86503 | 86504 | 86509 | 86510 | 86511 | 86512 | 86513 | 86514 | 86519 | 86600 | 86601 |  |  |
|                                      | 86602                                | 86603 | 86610 | 86611 | 86612 | 86613 | 8670  | 8671  | 8672  | 8673  | 8674  | 8675  |  |  |
|                                      | 8676                                 | 8677  | 8678  | 8679  | 86800 | 86801 | 86802 | 86803 | 86804 | 86809 | 86810 | 86811 |  |  |
|                                      | 86812                                | 86813 | 86814 | 86819 | 8690  | 8691  | 90000 | 90001 | 90002 | 90003 | 9001  | 90081 |  |  |
|                                      | 90082                                | 90089 | 9009  | 9010  | 9011  | 9012  | 9013  | 90140 | 90141 | 90142 | 90181 | 90182 |  |  |
|                                      | 90183                                | 90189 | 9019  | 9020  | 90210 | 90211 | 90219 | 90220 | 90221 | 90222 | 90223 | 90224 |  |  |
|                                      | 90225                                | 90226 | 90227 | 90229 | 90231 | 90232 | 90233 | 90234 | 90239 | 90240 | 90241 | 90242 |  |  |
|                                      | 90249                                | 90250 | 90251 | 90252 | 90253 | 90254 | 90255 | 90256 | 90259 | 90281 | 90282 | 90287 |  |  |
|                                      | 90289                                | 9029  | 90300 | 90301 | 90302 | 9031  | 9032  | 9033  | 9034  | 9035  | 9038  | 9039  |  |  |
|                                      | 9040                                 | 9041  | 9042  | 9043  | 90440 | 90441 | 90442 | 90450 | 90451 | 90452 | 90453 | 90454 |  |  |
|                                      | 9046                                 | 9047  | 9048  | 9049  | 9064  | 9080  | 9081  | 9082  | 9083  | 9084  | 925   | 9251  |  |  |
|                                      | 9252                                 | 9260  | 92611 | 92612 | 92619 | 9268  | 9269  | 92700 | 92701 | 92702 | 92703 | 92709 |  |  |
|                                      | 92710                                | 92711 | 92720 | 92721 | 9273  | 9278  | 9279  | 92800 | 92801 | 92810 | 92811 | 92820 |  |  |
|                                      | 92821                                | 9283  | 9288  | 9289  | 9290  | 9299  |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 235                                  | Open wounds of head, neck, and trunk |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                      | 8700                                 | 8701  | 8702  | 8703  | 8704  | 8708  | 8709  | 8710  | 8711  | 8712  | 8713  | 8714  |  |  |
|                                      | 8715                                 | 8716  | 8717  | 8719  | 87200 | 87201 | 87202 | 87210 | 87211 | 87212 | 87261 | 87262 |  |  |
|                                      | 87263                                | 87264 | 87269 | 87271 | 87272 | 87273 | 87274 | 87279 | 8728  | 8729  | 8730  | 8731  |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999)**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| 87320                                | 87321  | 87322 | 87323 | 87329 | 87330 | 87331 | 87332 | 87333 | 87339 | 87340 | 87341 |  |  |
| 87342                                | 87343  | 87344 | 87349 | 87350 | 87351 | 87352 | 87353 | 87354 | 87359 | 87360 | 87361 |  |  |
| 87362                                | 87363  | 87364 | 87365 | 87369 | 87370 | 87371 | 87372 | 87373 | 87374 | 87375 | 87379 |  |  |
| 8738                                 | 8739   | 87400 | 87401 | 87402 | 87410 | 87411 | 87412 | 8742  | 8743  | 8744  | 8745  |  |  |
| 8748                                 | 8749   | 8750  | 8751  | 8760  | 8761  | 8770  | 8771  | 8780  | 8781  | 8782  | 8783  |  |  |
| 8784                                 | 8785   | 8786  | 8787  | 8788  | 8789  | 8790  | 8791  | 8792  | 8793  | 8794  | 8795  |  |  |
| 8796                                 | 8797   | 8798  | 8799  | 9060  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 236                                  | Open wounds of extremities                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 88000                                | 88001  | 88002 | 88003 | 88009 | 88010 | 88011 | 88012 | 88013 | 88019 | 88020 | 88021 |  |  |
| 88022                                | 88023  | 88029 | 88100 | 88101 | 88102 | 88110 | 88111 | 88112 | 88120 | 88121 | 88122 |  |  |
| 8820                                 | 8821   | 8822  | 8830  | 8831  | 8832  | 8840  | 8841  | 8842  | 8850  | 8851  | 8860  |  |  |
| 8861                                 | 8870   | 8871  | 8872  | 8873  | 8874  | 8875  | 8876  | 8877  | 8900  | 8901  | 8902  |  |  |
| 8910                                 | 8911   | 8912  | 8920  | 8921  | 8922  | 8930  | 8931  | 8932  | 8940  | 8941  | 8942  |  |  |
| 8950                                 | 8951   | 8960  | 8961  | 8962  | 8963  | 8970  | 8971  | 8972  | 8973  | 8974  | 8975  |  |  |
| 8976                                 | 8977   | 9058  | 9059  | 9061  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 237                                  | Complication of device, implant or graft             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 41402                                | 41403  | 41404 | 41405 | 44030 | 44031 | 44032 | 56960 | 56961 | 56969 | 99600 | 99601 |  |  |
| 99602                                | 99603  | 99604 | 99609 | 9961  | 9962  | 99630 | 99631 | 99632 | 99639 | 9964  | 99651 |  |  |
| 99652                                | 99653  | 99654 | 99655 | 99656 | 99659 | 9966  | 99660 | 99661 | 99662 | 99663 | 99664 |  |  |
| 99665                                | 99666  | 99667 | 99668 | 99669 | 9967  | 99670 | 99671 | 99672 | 99673 | 99674 | 99675 |  |  |
| 99676                                | 99677  | 99678 | 99679 | 99680 | 99681 | 99682 | 99683 | 99684 | 99685 | 99686 | 99689 |  |  |
| 99690                                | 99691  | 99692 | 99693 | 99694 | 99695 | 99696 | 99699 |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 238                                  | Complications of surgical procedures or medical care |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 3490                                 | 3491   | 41511 | 4294  | 4582  | 5121  | 5190  | 51900 | 51901 | 51902 | 51909 | 53640 |  |  |
| 53641                                | 53642  | 53649 | 56962 | 5642  | 5643  | 5644  | 5696  | 56962 | 5793  | 9093  | 9954  |  |  |
| 99586                                | 9970   | 99700 | 99701 | 99702 | 99709 | 9971  | 9972  | 9973  | 9974  | 9975  | 99760 |  |  |
| 99761                                | 99762  | 99769 | 9979  | 99791 | 99799 | 9980  | 9981  | 99811 | 99812 | 99813 | 9982  |  |  |
| 9983                                 | 9984   | 9985  | 99851 | 99859 | 9986  | 9987  | 9988  | 99881 | 99882 | 99883 | 99889 |  |  |
| 9989                                 | 9990   | 9991  | 9992  | 9993  | 9994  | 9995  | 9996  | 9997  | 9998  | 9999  |       |  |  |
| 239                                  | Superficial injury, contusion                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
| 9062                                 | 9063   | 9100  | 9101  | 9102  | 9103  | 9104  | 9105  | 9106  | 9107  | 9108  | 9109  |  |  |
| 9110                                 | 9111   | 9112  | 9113  | 9114  | 9115  | 9116  | 9117  | 9118  | 9119  | 9120  | 9121  |  |  |
| 9122                                 | 9123   | 9124  | 9125  | 9126  | 9127  | 9128  | 9129  | 9130  | 9131  | 9132  | 9133  |  |  |
| 9134                                 | 9135   | 9136  | 9137  | 9138  | 9139  | 9140  | 9141  | 9142  | 9143  | 9144  | 9145  |  |  |
| 9146                                 | 9147   | 9148  | 9149  | 9150  | 9151  | 9152  | 9153  | 9154  | 9155  | 9156  | 9157  |  |  |
| 9158                                 | 9159   | 9160  | 9161  | 9162  | 9163  | 9164  | 9165  | 9166  | 9167  | 9168  | 9169  |  |  |
| 9170                                 | 9171   | 9172  | 9173  | 9174  | 9175  | 9176  | 9177  | 9178  | 9179  | 9180  | 9181  |  |  |
| 9182                                 | 9189   | 9190  | 9191  | 9192  | 9193  | 9194  | 9195  | 9196  | 9197  | 9198  | 9199  |  |  |
| 920                                  | 9210   | 9211  | 9212  | 9213  | 9219  | 9220  | 9221  | 9222  | 9223  | 92231 | 92232 |  |  |
| 92233                                | 9224   | 9228  | 9229  | 92300 | 92301 | 92302 | 92303 | 92309 | 92310 | 92311 | 92320 |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|                                      | 92321                                    | 9233  | 9238  | 9239  | 92400 | 92401 | 92410 | 92411 | 92420 | 92421 | 9243  | 9244  |  |
|                                      | 9245                                     | 9248  | 9249  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 240                                  | Burns                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 9065                                     | 9066  | 9067  | 9068  | 9069  | 9400  | 9401  | 9402  | 9403  | 9404  | 9405  | 9409  |  |
|                                      | 94100                                    | 94101 | 94102 | 94103 | 94104 | 94105 | 94106 | 94107 | 94108 | 94109 | 94110 | 94111 |  |
|                                      | 94112                                    | 94113 | 94114 | 94115 | 94116 | 94117 | 94118 | 94119 | 94120 | 94121 | 94122 | 94123 |  |
|                                      | 94124                                    | 94125 | 94126 | 94127 | 94128 | 94129 | 94130 | 94131 | 94132 | 94133 | 94134 | 94135 |  |
|                                      | 94136                                    | 94137 | 94138 | 94139 | 94140 | 94141 | 94142 | 94143 | 94144 | 94145 | 94146 | 94147 |  |
|                                      | 94148                                    | 94149 | 94150 | 94151 | 94152 | 94153 | 94154 | 94155 | 94156 | 94157 | 94158 | 94159 |  |
|                                      | 94200                                    | 94201 | 94202 | 94203 | 94204 | 94205 | 94209 | 94210 | 94211 | 94212 | 94213 | 94214 |  |
|                                      | 94215                                    | 94219 | 94220 | 94221 | 94222 | 94223 | 94224 | 94225 | 94229 | 94230 | 94231 | 94232 |  |
|                                      | 94233                                    | 94234 | 94235 | 94239 | 94240 | 94241 | 94242 | 94243 | 94244 | 94245 | 94249 | 94250 |  |
|                                      | 94251                                    | 94252 | 94253 | 94254 | 94255 | 94259 | 94300 | 94301 | 94302 | 94303 | 94304 | 94305 |  |
|                                      | 94306                                    | 94309 | 94310 | 94311 | 94312 | 94313 | 94314 | 94315 | 94316 | 94319 | 94320 | 94321 |  |
|                                      | 94322                                    | 94323 | 94324 | 94325 | 94326 | 94329 | 94330 | 94331 | 94332 | 94333 | 94334 | 94335 |  |
|                                      | 94336                                    | 94339 | 94340 | 94341 | 94342 | 94343 | 94344 | 94345 | 94346 | 94349 | 94350 | 94351 |  |
|                                      | 94352                                    | 94353 | 94354 | 94355 | 94356 | 94359 | 94400 | 94401 | 94402 | 94403 | 94404 | 94405 |  |
|                                      | 94406                                    | 94407 | 94408 | 94410 | 94411 | 94412 | 94413 | 94414 | 94415 | 94416 | 94417 | 94418 |  |
|                                      | 94420                                    | 94421 | 94422 | 94423 | 94424 | 94425 | 94426 | 94427 | 94428 | 94430 | 94431 | 94432 |  |
|                                      | 94433                                    | 94434 | 94435 | 94436 | 94437 | 94438 | 94440 | 94441 | 94442 | 94443 | 94444 | 94445 |  |
|                                      | 94446                                    | 94447 | 94448 | 94450 | 94451 | 94452 | 94453 | 94454 | 94455 | 94456 | 94457 | 94458 |  |
|                                      | 94500                                    | 94501 | 94502 | 94503 | 94504 | 94505 | 94506 | 94509 | 94510 | 94511 | 94512 | 94513 |  |
|                                      | 94514                                    | 94515 | 94516 | 94519 | 94520 | 94521 | 94522 | 94523 | 94524 | 94525 | 94526 | 94529 |  |
|                                      | 94530                                    | 94531 | 94532 | 94533 | 94534 | 94535 | 94536 | 94539 | 94540 | 94541 | 94542 | 94543 |  |
|                                      | 94544                                    | 94545 | 94546 | 94549 | 94550 | 94551 | 94552 | 94553 | 94554 | 94555 | 94556 | 94559 |  |
|                                      | 9460                                     | 9461  | 9462  | 9463  | 9464  | 9465  | 9470  | 9471  | 9472  | 9473  | 9474  | 9478  |  |
|                                      | 9479                                     | 94800 | 94810 | 94811 | 94820 | 94821 | 94822 | 94830 | 94831 | 94832 | 94833 | 94840 |  |
|                                      | 94841                                    | 94842 | 94843 | 94844 | 94850 | 94851 | 94852 | 94853 | 94854 | 94855 | 94860 | 94861 |  |
|                                      | 94862                                    | 94863 | 94864 | 94865 | 94866 | 94870 | 94871 | 94872 | 94873 | 94874 | 94875 | 94876 |  |
|                                      | 94877                                    | 94880 | 94881 | 94882 | 94883 | 94884 | 94885 | 94886 | 94887 | 94888 | 94890 | 94891 |  |
|                                      | 94892                                    | 94893 | 94894 | 94895 | 94896 | 94897 | 94898 | 94899 | 9490  | 9491  | 9492  | 9493  |  |
|                                      | 9494                                     | 9495  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 241                                  | Poisoning by psychotropic agents         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 9690                                     | 9691  | 9692  | 9693  | 9694  | 9695  | 9696  | 9697  | 9698  | 9699  |       |       |  |
| 242                                  | Poisoning by other medications and drugs |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 9090                                     | 9095  | 9600  | 9601  | 9602  | 9603  | 9604  | 9605  | 9606  | 9607  | 9608  | 9609  |  |
|                                      | 9610                                     | 9611  | 9612  | 9613  | 9614  | 9615  | 9616  | 9617  | 9618  | 9619  | 9620  | 9621  |  |
|                                      | 9622                                     | 9623  | 9624  | 9625  | 9626  | 9627  | 9628  | 9629  | 9630  | 9631  | 9632  | 9633  |  |
|                                      | 9634                                     | 9635  | 9638  | 9639  | 9640  | 9641  | 9642  | 9643  | 9644  | 9645  | 9646  | 9647  |  |
|                                      | 9648                                     | 9649  | 96500 | 96501 | 96502 | 96509 | 9651  | 9654  | 9655  | 9656  | 96561 | 96569 |  |
|                                      | 9657                                     | 9658  | 9659  | 9660  | 9661  | 9662  | 9663  | 9664  | 9670  | 9671  | 9672  | 9673  |  |
|                                      | 9674                                     | 9675  | 9676  | 9678  | 9679  | 9680  | 9681  | 9682  | 9683  | 9684  | 9685  | 9686  |  |
|                                      | 9687                                     | 9689  | 9700  | 9701  | 9708  | 9709  | 9710  | 9711  | 9712  | 9713  | 9719  | 9720  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 9721                                 | 9722   | 9723  | 9724  | 9725  | 9726  | 9727  | 9728  | 9729  | 9730  | 9731  | 9732  |       |  |
| 9733                                 | 9734   | 9735  | 9736  | 9738  | 9739  | 9740  | 9741  | 9742  | 9743  | 9744  | 9745  |       |  |
| 9746                                 | 9747   | 9750  | 9751  | 9752  | 9753  | 9754  | 9755  | 9756  | 9757  | 9758  | 9760  |       |  |
| 9761                                 | 9762   | 9763  | 9764  | 9765  | 9766  | 9767  | 9768  | 9769  | 9770  | 9771  | 9772  |       |  |
| 9773                                 | 9774   | 9778  | 9779  | 9780  | 9781  | 9782  | 9783  | 9784  | 9785  | 9786  | 9788  |       |  |
| 9789                                 | 9790   | 9791  | 9792  | 9793  | 9794  | 9795  | 9796  | 9797  | 9799  | 9952  |       |       |  |
| 243                                  | Poisoning by nonmedicinal substances                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 9091   | 9800  | 9801  | 9802  | 9803  | 9808  | 9809  | 981   | 9820  | 9821  | 9822  | 9823  |  |
|                                      | 9824   | 9828  | 9830  | 9831  | 9832  | 9839  | 9840  | 9841  | 9848  | 9849  | 9850  | 9851  |  |
|                                      | 9852   | 9853  | 9854  | 9855  | 9856  | 9858  | 9859  | 986   | 9870  | 9871  | 9872  | 9873  |  |
|                                      | 9874   | 9875  | 9876  | 9877  | 9878  | 9879  | 9880  | 9881  | 9882  | 9888  | 9889  | 9890  |  |
|                                      | 9891   | 9892  | 9893  | 9894  | 9895  | 9896  | 9897  | 9898  | 98981 | 98982 | 98983 | 98984 |  |
|                                      | 98989  | 9899  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 244                                  | Other injuries and conditions due to external causes |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V155   | V156  | V713  | V714  | V715  | V716  | 7960  | 7990  | 9071  | 9073  | 9074  | 9075  |  |
|                                      | 9079   | 9085  | 9086  | 9089  | 9092  | 9094  | 9099  | 9300  | 9301  | 9302  | 9308  | 9309  |  |
|                                      | 931  | 932   | 9330  | 9331  | 9340  | 9341  | 9348  | 9349  | 9350  | 9351  | 9352  | 936   |  |
|                                      | 937  | 938   | 9390  | 9391  | 9392  | 9393  | 9399  | 9500  | 9501  | 9502  | 9503  | 9509  |  |
|                                      | 9510   | 9511  | 9512  | 9513  | 9514  | 9515  | 9516  | 9517  | 9518  | 9519  | 9530  | 9531  |  |
|                                      | 9532   | 9533  | 9534  | 9535  | 9538  | 9539  | 9540  | 9541  | 9548  | 9549  | 9550  | 9551  |  |
|                                      | 9552   | 9553  | 9554  | 9555  | 9556  | 9557  | 9558  | 9559  | 9560  | 9561  | 9562  | 9563  |  |
|                                      | 9564   | 9565  | 9568  | 9569  | 9570  | 9571  | 9578  | 9579  | 9580  | 9581  | 9582  | 9583  |  |
|                                      | 9584   | 9585  | 9586  | 9587  | 9588  | 9590  | 95901 | 95909 | 9591  | 9592  | 9593  | 9594  |  |
|                                      | 9595   | 9596  | 9597  | 9598  | 9599  | 990   | 9910  | 9911  | 9912  | 9913  | 9914  | 9915  |  |
|                                      | 9916   | 9918  | 9919  | 9920  | 9921  | 9922  | 9923  | 9924  | 9925  | 9926  | 9927  | 9928  |  |
|                                      | 9929   | 9930  | 9931  | 9932  | 9933  | 9934  | 9938  | 9939  | 9940  | 9941  | 9942  | 9943  |  |
|                                      | 9944   | 9945  | 9946  | 9947  | 9948  | 9949  | 9951  | 9955  | 99550 | 99551 | 99552 | 99553 |  |
|                                      | 99554  | 99555 | 99559 | 99580 | 99581 | 99582 | 99583 | 99584 | 99585 | 99589 |       |       |  |
| 245                                  | Syncope  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      |  | 7802  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 246                                  | Fever of unknown origin                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      |  | 7806  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 247                                  | Lymphadenitis  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 2891   | 2892  | 2893  | 683   | 7856  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 248                                  | Gangrene   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | 44024  | 7854  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 249                                  | Shock  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 78550 78551 78559  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250                                  | Nausea and vomiting  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 7870 78701 78702 78703   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 251                                  | Abdominal pain   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 7890 78900 78901 78902 78903 78904 78905 78906 78907 78908 78909 78910 78911 78912 78913 | 78962 78963 78964 78965 78966 78967 78968 78969 78970 78971 78972 78973 78974 78975 78976 78977 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 252                                  | Malaise and fatigue  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 7807 78071 78079   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 253                                  | Allergic reactions   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | V071 V140 V141 V142 V143 V144 V145 V146 V147 V148 V149 V150                              | V727 5186 6910 6918 6920 6921 6922 6923 6924 6925 6926 69270                                    | 69271 69272 69273 69274 69279 69281 69282 69283 69289 6929 6930 6931 | 6938 6939 7080 7081 7082 7083 7084 7085 7088 7089 7090 9950 9953 | 99560 99561 99562 99563 99564 99565 99566 99567 99568 99569        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 254                                  | Rehabilitation care, fitting of prostheses, and adjustment of devices                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | V520 V521 V524 V528 V529 V538 V570 V571 V572 V5721 V5722 V573                            | V574 V5781 V5789 V579 V5882   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 255                                  | Administrative/social admission  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | V200 V201 V202 V600 V601 V602 V603 V604 V605 V606 V608 V609                              | V610 V611 V6110 V6111 V6112 V6120 V6121 V6122 V6129 V613 V6141 V6149                            | V616 V617 V618 V619 V620 V621 V622 V623 V624 V625 V626 V6281         | V6282 V6283 V6289 V629 V630 V631 V632 V638 V639 V650 V651 V652   | V653 V654 V6540 V6541 V6542 V6543 V6544 V6545 V6549 V655 V658 V659 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 256                                  | Medical examination/evaluation   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | V290 V291 V292 V293 V298 V299 V700 V703 V704 V705 V706 V707                              | V708 V709 V718 V719 V725 V726 V728 V7281 V7282 V7283 V7284 V7285                                | V729   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 3**  
**Clinical Classification Software—DIAGNOSES**  
**(with all coding changes valid from January 1980 through September 1999 )**

| Diagnosis category<br>ICD-9-CM codes |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 257                                  | Other aftercare   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V51   | V539  | V548  | V549  | V558  | V559  | V583  | V584  | V5841 | V5849 | V5861 | V5862 |  |
|                                      | V5869   | V588  | V5881 | V5889 | V589  | V660  | V665  | V666  | V667  | V669  | V670  | V6751 |  |
|                                      | V6759   | V676  | V679  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 258                                  | Other screening for suspected conditions (not mental disorders or infectious disease) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V280  | V281  | V282  | V283  | V284  | V285  | V288  | V289  | V760  | V761  | V7610 | V7611 |  |
|                                      | V7612   | V7619 | V762  | V763  | V7641 | V7642 | V7643 | V7644 | V7645 | V7649 | V768  | V769  |  |
|                                      | V770  | V771  | V772  | V773  | V774  | V775  | V776  | V777  | V778  | V779  | V780  | V781  |  |
|                                      | V782  | V783  | V788  | V789  | V800  | V801  | V802  | V803  | V810  | V811  | V812  | V813  |  |
|                                      | V814  | V815  | V816  | V820  | V821  | V822  | V823  | V824  | V825  | V826  | V828  | V829  |  |
| 259                                  | Residual codes, unclassified  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                      | V070  | V072  | V073  | V0731 | V0739 | V078  | V079  | V131  | V138  | V139  | V152  | V153  |  |
|                                      | V1581   | V1584 | V1585 | V1586 | V1589 | V159  | V160  | V161  | V162  | V163  | V164  | V1640 |  |
|                                      | V1641   | V1642 | V1643 | V1649 | V165  | V1651 | V1659 | V166  | V167  | V168  | V169  | V170  |  |
|                                      | V171  | V172  | V173  | V174  | V175  | V176  | V177  | V178  | V180  | V181  | V182  | V183  |  |
|                                      | V184  | V185  | V186  | V1861 | V1869 | V187  | V188  | V190  | V191  | V192  | V193  | V194  |  |
|                                      | V195  | V196  | V197  | V198  | V210  | V211  | V212  | V218  | V219  | V418  | V419  | V428  |  |
|                                      | V4281   | V4282 | V4283 | V4289 | V429  | V438  | V4381 | V4382 | V4383 | V4389 | V447  | V448  |  |
|                                      | V449  | V4571 | V4572 | V4573 | V4583 | V4589 | V460  | V468  | V469  | V470  | V471  | V472  |  |
|                                      | V479  | V480  | V488  | V489  | V498  | V499  | V500  | V501  | V503  | V5041 | V5042 | V5049 |  |
|                                      | V508  | V509  | V590  | V5901 | V5902 | V5909 | V591  | V592  | V593  | V594  | V595  | V596  |  |
|                                      | V598  | V599  | V615  | V640  | V641  | V642  | V643  | V644  | V690  | V691  | V692  | V693  |  |
|                                      | V698  | V699  | 3020  | 78002 | 78050 | 78051 | 78052 | 78053 | 78054 | 78055 | 78056 | 78057 |  |
|                                      | 78059   | 7809  | 7815  | 7816  | 7823  | 78261 | 78262 | 7828  | 7829  | 7830  | 7836  | 7842  |  |
|                                      | 7901  | 7903  | 7906  | 7909  | 79091 | 79092 | 79093 | 79094 | 79099 | 7929  | 7932  | 7938  |  |
|                                      | 7939  | 7949  | 7954  | 7963  | 7964  | 7965  | 7969  | 7980  | 7981  | 7982  | 7989  | 7992  |  |
|                                      | 7993  | 7998  | 7999  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

**Source:** AHRQ, Center for Organization and Delivery Studies, Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP).

**Appendix 4:  
List of Priority Conditions**

## LIST OF PRIORITY CONDITIONS

### A. LONG-TERM, LIFE THREATENING CONDITIONS:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <u>Cancer (of any body part)</u>  | <u>HIV/AIDS</u>  |
| cancer  | HIV  |
| tumor   | AIDS   |
| malignancy  |  |
| malignant tumor   |  |
| carcinoma   |  |
| sarcoma   |  |
| lymphoma  |  |
| Hodgkin's disease   | <u>Hypertension</u>                                      |
| leukemia  | hypertension   |
| melanoma  | high blood pressure                                      |
| metastasis  |  |
| neuroma   |  |
| adenoma   |  |
|   | <u>Ischemic Heart Disease</u>                            |
|   | ischemic heart disease (MUST use<br>the word 'ischemic') |
|   | angina   |
|   | angina pectoris  |
|   | coronary artery disease                                  |
|   | blocked, obstructed, or occluded<br>coronary arteries    |
|   | arteriosclerosis   |
|   | myocardial infarction                                    |
|   | heart attack   |
|   | <u>Diabetes</u>  |
| diabetes  |  |
| diabetes mellitus   |  |
| high blood sugar  |  |
| juvenile diabetes   |  |
| (Type I diabetes)   |  |
| adult-onset diabetes  |  |
| (Type II diabetes)  |  |
| diabetic neuropathy   |  |
|   | <u>Stroke</u>  |
|   | stroke   |
|   | cerebral hemorrhage                                      |
|   | cerebral aneurysm  |
|   | transient ischemic accident                              |
|   | transient ischemic attack                                |
|   | apoplexy   |
|   | carotid artery blockage                                  |
|   | arterial thrombosis in brain                             |
|   | blood clot in brain                                      |
|   | <u>Emphysema</u>   |
| emphysema   |  |
| chronic obstructive pulmonary<br>disease (COPD)                                     |  |
| chronic bronchitis (MUST use the<br>word 'chronic', only for adults)                |  |
| Chronic obstructive bronchitis (MUST<br>use the word 'chronic', only for<br>adults) |  |
| smokers cough   |  |
|   | <u>High Cholesterol</u>                                  |
| high cholesterol  |  |
| high or elevated triglycerides  |  |
| hyperlipidemia  |  |
| hypercholesterolemia  |  |

## B. CHRONIC, MANAGEABLE CONDITIONS:

### Arthritis

anything with the word 'arthritis'  
rheumatoid arthritis  
degenerative arthritis  
osteoarthritis  
bursitis  
rheumatism

### Asthma

anything with the word 'asthma' or  
'asthmatic'

### Gall Bladder Disease

gall bladder disease, trouble,  
attacks, infection, or problems  
gallstones

### Stomach Ulcers

stomach ulcer  
duodenal ulcer  
peptic ulcer  
bleeding ulcer  
ulcerated stomach  
perforated ulcer

### Back Problems of Any Kind

back problems or pain of any kind  
(lower or upper back)  
sore, hurt, injured, or stiff back  
backache  
anything with the words 'vertebra',  
'vertebrae', 'lumbar', 'spine', or  
'spinal'  
strained or pulled muscle in back  
sprained back  
muscle spasms  
back spasms  
bad back  
lumbago  
sciatica or sciatic nerve problems  
disc problems: herniated, ruptured,  
slipped, compressed, extruded,  
dislocated, deteriorated, or  
misaligned discs

### C. MENTAL HEALTH ISSUES:

#### *Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias*

anything with the words 'Alzheimer's' or 'dementia'  
organic brain syndrome

#### *Depression and Anxiety Disorders*

depression (including severe, chronic, or major depression)  
dysthymia  
dysthymic disorder  
bipolar disorder  
manic depression or manic depressive illness  
anxiety attacks  
panic attacks  
anxiety  
nerves  
nervous condition  
nervous breakdown